

# SECTION **ADP**

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

### CONTENTS

<p><b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> ..... 6</p> <p><b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> ..... 6</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Work Flow .....6</p> <p><b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> ..... 9</p> <p><b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL</b> .....9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description .....9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Special Repair Requirement .....9</p> <p><b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT</b> .....9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description .....9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement .... 10</p> <p><b>SYSTEM INITIALIZATION</b> ..... 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description ..... 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Special Repair Requirement ..... 10</p> <p><b>MEMORY STORING</b> ..... 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY STORING : Description ..... 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY STORING : Special Repair Requirement ..... 11</p> <p><b>SYSTEM SETTING</b> ..... 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SYSTEM SETTING : Description ..... 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SYSTEM SETTING : Special Repair Requirement ..... 12</p> <p><b>FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS</b> ..... 13</p> <p><b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM</b>..... 13</p> <p><b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM</b> ..... 13</p>	<p><b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM :</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Diagram .....13</p> <p><b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM :</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Description .....14</p> <p><b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM :</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Parts Location .....15</p> <p><b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM :</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Description .....17</p> <p><b>MANUAL FUNCTION</b> .....18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MANUAL FUNCTION : System Diagram .....19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description .....19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MANUAL FUNCTION : Component Parts Location .....21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MANUAL FUNCTION : Component Description ....23</p> <p><b>SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION</b> .....24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Diagram .....24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Description .....24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : Component Parts Location .....26</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : Component Description .....28</p> <p><b>MEMORY FUNCTION</b> .....29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY FUNCTION : System Diagram .....29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description .....29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY FUNCTION : Component Parts Location .....31</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY FUNCTION : Component Description....33</p> <p><b>INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION</b> .....34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram .....34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : System Description .....34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : Component Parts Location .....36</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : Component Description .....38</p>
--	--

ADP

<b>POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>38</b>	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement .....	63
POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : System Diagram ..	39		
POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : System Description .....	39	<b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>63</b>
POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : Component Parts Location .....	41	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	63
POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : Component Description .....	43	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement .....	64
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)</b> ....	<b>45</b>	<b>SLIDING SWITCH</b> .....	<b>65</b>
Diagnosis Description .....	45	Description .....	65
CONSULT-III Function .....	45	Component Function Check .....	65
<b>COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>48</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	65
<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>48</b>	Component Inspection .....	66
Description .....	48	<b>RECLINING SWITCH</b> .....	<b>67</b>
DTC Logic .....	48	Description .....	67
Diagnosis Procedure .....	48	Component Function Check .....	67
Special Repair Requirement .....	48	Diagnosis Procedure .....	67
<b>B2112 SLIDING MOTOR</b> .....	<b>49</b>	Component Inspection .....	68
Description .....	49	<b>LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)</b> .....	<b>69</b>
DTC Logic .....	49	Description .....	69
Diagnosis Procedure .....	49	Component Function Check .....	69
<b>B2113 RECLINING MOTOR</b> .....	<b>50</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	69
Description .....	50	Component Inspection .....	70
DTC Logic .....	50	<b>LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)</b> .....	<b>71</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	50	Description .....	71
<b>B2118 TILT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>51</b>	Component Function Check .....	71
Description .....	51	Diagnosis Procedure .....	71
DTC Logic .....	51	Component Inspection .....	72
Diagnosis Procedure .....	51	<b>FORWARD SWITCH</b> .....	<b>73</b>
<b>B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR</b> .....	<b>54</b>	Description .....	73
Description .....	54	Component Function Check .....	73
DTC Logic .....	54	Diagnosis Procedure .....	73
Diagnosis Procedure .....	54	Component Inspection .....	74
<b>B2126 DETENT SW</b> .....	<b>57</b>	<b>SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH</b> .....	<b>75</b>
Description .....	57	Description .....	75
DTC Logic .....	57	Component Function Check .....	75
Diagnosis Procedure .....	57	Diagnosis Procedure .....	75
<b>B2127 PARKING BRAKE SWITCH</b> .....	<b>59</b>	Component Inspection .....	76
Description .....	59	<b>SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH</b> .....	<b>77</b>
DTC Logic .....	59	Description .....	77
Diagnosis Procedure .....	59	Component Function Check .....	77
Component Inspection .....	60	Diagnosis Procedure .....	77
<b>B2128 UART COMMUNICATION LINE</b> .....	<b>61</b>	Component Inspection .....	78
Description .....	61	<b>POWER WALK-IN SWITCH</b> .....	<b>79</b>
DTC Logic .....	61	Description .....	79
Diagnosis Procedure .....	61	Component Function Check .....	79
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ....	<b>63</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	79
<b>DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>63</b>	Component Inspection .....	80
DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT :		<b>TILT SWITCH</b> .....	<b>81</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	63	Description .....	81
		Component Function Check .....	81

Diagnosis Procedure .....	81	<b>TELESCOPIC SENSOR .....</b>	<b>110</b>	
Component Inspection .....	82	Description .....	110	A
<b>TELESCOPIC SWITCH .....</b>	<b>83</b>	Component Function Check .....	110	
Description .....	83	Diagnosis Procedure .....	110	B
Component Function Check .....	83	<b>MIRROR SENSOR .....</b>	<b>113</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	83	<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>113</b>	C
Component Inspection .....	84	DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	113	
<b>SEAT MEMORY SWITCH .....</b>	<b>85</b>	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	113	
Description .....	85	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	113	D
Component Function Check .....	85	<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>115</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	85	PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	115	
Component Inspection .....	86	PASSENGER SIDE :		E
<b>POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT ....</b>	<b>88</b>	Component Function Check .....	115	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	88	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	115	
<b>DOOR SWITCH .....</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>SLIDING MOTOR .....</b>	<b>118</b>	F
<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>89</b>	Description .....	118	
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	89	Component Function Check .....	118	G
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	89	Diagnosis Procedure .....	118	
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	89	<b>RECLINING MOTOR .....</b>	<b>120</b>	H
DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection .....	90	Description .....	120	
<b>DETENTION SWITCH .....</b>	<b>91</b>	Component Function Check .....	120	
Description .....	91	Diagnosis Procedure .....	120	I
Component Function Check .....	91	<b>LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT) .....</b>	<b>122</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	91	Description .....	122	
<b>PARKING BRAKE SWITCH .....</b>	<b>93</b>	Component Function Check .....	122	
Description .....	93	Diagnosis Procedure .....	122	ADP
Component Function Check .....	93	<b>LIFTING MOTOR (REAR) .....</b>	<b>124</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	93	Description .....	124	
Component Inspection .....	94	Component Function Check .....	124	K
<b>SLIDING SENSOR .....</b>	<b>95</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	124	
Description .....	95	<b>TILT MOTOR .....</b>	<b>126</b>	L
Component Function Check .....	95	Description .....	126	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	95	Component Function Check .....	126	
<b>RECLINING SENSOR .....</b>	<b>98</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	126	M
Description .....	98	<b>TELESCOPIC MOTOR .....</b>	<b>128</b>	
Component Function Check .....	98	Description .....	128	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	98	Component Function Check .....	128	
<b>LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) .....</b>	<b>101</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	128	N
Description .....	101	<b>DOOR MIRROR MOTOR .....</b>	<b>130</b>	
Component Function Check .....	101	<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>130</b>	O
Diagnosis Procedure .....	101	DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	130	
<b>LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) .....</b>	<b>104</b>	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	130	
Description .....	104	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	130	
Component Function Check .....	104	DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection .....	131	P
Diagnosis Procedure .....	104	<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>132</b>	
<b>TILT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>107</b>	PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	132	
Description .....	107	PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	132	
Component Function Check .....	107	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	132	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	107	PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection .....	133	

<b>RECLINING RELAY</b> .....	135	<b>SEAT SLIDING</b> .....	222
		SEAT SLIDING : Diagnosis Procedure .....	222
<b>FORWARD</b> .....	135	<b>SEAT RECLINING</b> .....	222
FORWARD : Diagnosis Procedure .....	135	SEAT RECLINING : Diagnosis Procedure .....	223
FORWARD : Component Inspection (Reclining Relay) .....	136	<b>SEAT LIFTING (FRONT)</b> .....	224
FORWARD : Component Inspection (Diode 1) ....	136	SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Diagnosis Procedure .	224
<b>BACKWARD</b> .....	137	<b>SEAT LIFTING (REAR)</b> .....	225
BACKWARD : Diagnosis Procedure .....	137	SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Diagnosis Procedure ...	225
BACKWARD : Component Inspection (Reclining Relay) .....	138	<b>STEERING TILT</b> .....	226
BACKWARD : Component Inspection (Diode 2) ..	139	STEERING TILT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	226
<b>SEAT MEMORY INDICATOR LAMP</b> .....	140	<b>STEERING TELESCOPIC</b> .....	227
Description .....	140	STEERING TELESCOPIC : Diagnosis Procedure.	227
Component Function Check .....	140	<b>DOOR MIRROR</b> .....	228
Diagnosis Procedure .....	140	DOOR MIRROR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	228
Component Inspection .....	141	<b>POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	229
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	142	Diagnosis Procedure .....	229
<b>DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	142	<b>SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	231
Reference Value .....	142	Diagnosis Procedure .....	231
Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM - .....	148	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	232
Fail Safe .....	159	Diagnosis Procedure .....	232
DTC Index .....	160	<b>ALL FUNCTIONS DO NOT OPERATE</b> .....	233
<b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	161	Diagnosis Procedure .....	233
Reference Value .....	161	<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....	234
Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM - .....	165	Description .....	234
<b>BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)</b> .....	177	<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	235
Reference Value .....	177	<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	235
Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM - .....	200	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	235
Fail Safe .....	211	Service .....	235
DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	213	Work .....	235
DTC Index .....	215	<b>ON-VEHICLE REPAIR</b> .....	236
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	217	<b>DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	236
<b>ADP SYSTEM SYMPTOMS</b> .....	217	Exploded View .....	236
Symptom Table .....	217	Removal and Installation .....	236
<b>ALL PARTS DO NOT OPERATE IN MEMORY FUNCTION</b> .....	218	<b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	237
Diagnosis Procedure .....	218	Exploded View .....	237
<b>MEMORY INDICATE DOES NOT OPERATE</b> ..	220	Removal and Installation .....	237
Diagnosis Procedure .....	220	<b>SEAT MEMORY SWITCH</b> .....	238
<b>ALL COMPONENTS OF POWER SEAT DO NOT OPERATE</b> .....	221	Exploded View .....	238
Diagnosis Procedure .....	221	Removal and Installation .....	238
<b>MANUAL FUNCTION OR MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	222		

<b>POWER SEAT SWITCH</b> .....	<b>239</b>	Removal and Installation .....	240
Exploded View .....	239		
Removal and Installation .....	239		
<b>SIDE SUPPORT SWITCH</b> .....	<b>240</b>		
Exploded View .....	240		
		<b>TILT&amp;TELESCOPIC SWITCH</b> .....	<b>241</b>
		Exploded View .....	241
		Removal and Installation .....	241

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

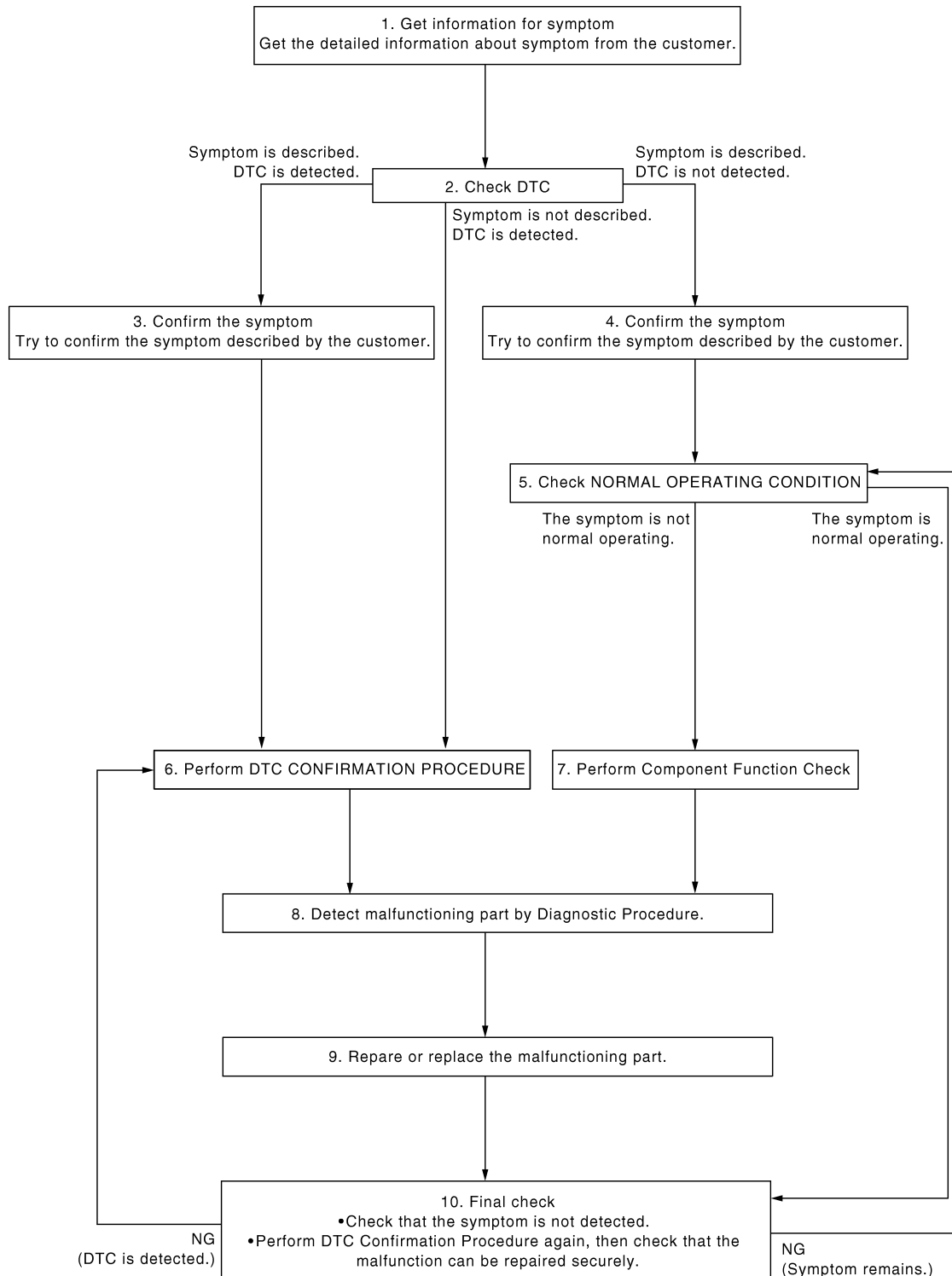
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000001693605

#### OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMJIA1080GB

#### DETAILED FLOW

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

## 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

---

## 2.CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

---

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III. Refer to [ADP-160, "DTC Index"](#)

Is any symptom described and any DTC is displayed?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed.>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed.>>GO TO 6.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed.>>GO TO 4.

---

## 3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

>> GO TO 6.

---

## 4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

>> GO TO 5.

---

## 5.CHECK NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

---

Check normal operating condition. Refer to [ADP-234, "Description"](#).

Is the incident normal operation?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

---

## 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform the confirmation procedure for the detected DTC.

Is the DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

---

## 7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

---

Perform the component function check for the isolated malfunctioning point.

>> GO TO 8.

---

## 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

---

Isolate the malfunctioning point by performing the diagnosis procedure relevant to the symptom during the component diagnosis.

>> GO TO 9.

---

## 9.REPARE OR REPLACE

---

Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 10.

---

## 10.FINAL CHECK

---

Perform the DTC confirmation procedure (if DTC is detected) or component function check (if no DTC is detected) again, and then check that the malfunction can be repaired securely.

Are all malfunctions corrected?

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

YES >> INSPECTION END  
Symptom is detected.>> GO TO 5.  
DTC is detected.>> GO TO 6.



# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description

INFOID:000000001693606

Each function is reset to the following condition when the battery terminal is disconnected or driver seat control unit is replaced.

Function	Condition	Procedure
Memory (Seat, steering, mirror)	Erased	Perform memory storing
Intelligent Key interlock	Erased	Perform system initialization
		Perform memory storing
Seat synchronization	OFF	—

#### NOTE:

When disconnecting the battery terminal or replacing the driver seat control unit, DTC, registered items of memory storing, and setting details of system setting detected in the past are erased. Perform operation after checking the contents.

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001693607

#### 1.SYSTEM INITIALIZATION

Perform system initialization. Refer to [ADP-10, "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.SYSTEM SETTING

Perform system setting. Refer to [ADP-12, "SYSTEM SETTING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.MEMORY STORING

Perform memory storing. Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Description"](#).

>> END

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000001699868

Each function is reset to the following condition when the battery terminal is disconnected or driver seat control unit is replaced.

Function	Condition	Procedure
Memory (Seat, steering, mirror)	Erased	Perform memory storing
Intelligent Key interlock	Erased	Perform system initialization
		Perform memory storing
Seat synchronization	OFF	—

#### NOTE:

When disconnecting the battery terminal or replacing the driver seat control unit, DTC, registered items of memory storing, and setting details of system setting detected in the past are erased. Perform operation after checking the contents.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001699869

## 1. SYSTEM INITIALIZATION

---

Perform system initialization. Refer to [ADP-10. "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. SYSTEM SETTING

---

Perform system setting. Refer to [ADP-12. "SYSTEM SETTING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. MEMORY STORING

---

Perform memory storing. Refer to [ADP-11. "MEMORY STORING : Description"](#).

>> END

## SYSTEM INITIALIZATION

### SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description

INFOID:000000001693610

Always perform the initialization when the battery terminal is disconnected or the driver seat control unit is replace. If the initialization is not performed, the seat synchronization function, memory function, Intelligent Key interlock function and power walk-in function do not function.

### SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001693611

## INITIALIZATION PROCEDURE

### 1. STEP-1

---

Make sure that the ignition position is in the LOCK position.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. STEP-2

---

Door switch is ON (open) ⇒ OFF (close) ⇒ ON (open).

**NOTE:**

STEP-1 and STEP-2 are the initialization procedures for synchronization function, memory function and Intelligent Key interlock function.

STEP-1 and STEP-2 can be omitted by driving the vehicle at 25 km/h (16 MPH) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. STEP-3

---

Slide the seat to the front edge.

**NOTE:**

- STEP-3 is the initialization procedure for power walk-in function.

- If the seat sliding position is already at the front edge, slide the seat rearward once, and then slide it to the front edge again.

>> END

## MEMORY STORING

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## MEMORY STORING : Description

INFOID:000000001693612

Always perform the memory storing when the battery terminal is disconnected or the driver seat control unit is replaced. The memory function and Intelligent Key interlock function will not operate normally if no memory storing is performed.

## MEMORY STORING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001693613

### Memory Storing Procedure

Two positions for the driver seat, steering column and outside mirror can be stored for memory operation by following procedure.

#### 1.STEP-1

Shift A/T selector lever to P position (A/T models) or applied parking brake (M/T models).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.STEP-2

Turn ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.STEP-3

Adjust driver seat, steering column, and outside mirror position manually.

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4.STEP-4

1. Push set switch.
2. Make sure that the memory switch indicators 1 and 2 illuminate.

**Illuminate for 0.5 second** : Not registered

**Illuminate for 5 second** : Registered

3. After starting the indicator illumination, select the memory switch to be registered within 5 seconds, and then press and hold it for 1 second or more.

**NOTE:**

If the selected memory switch is already registered, the previous memory is overwritten.

4. Make sure that the memory switch indicators 1 and 2 illuminate.

**Blink for 5 seconds** : The registration to the not registered memory is completed

**Illuminate for 5 seconds after turning off for 0.5 second** : The overwriting of registered memory is completed.

Do you need linking of Intelligent Key?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5.STEP-5

Confirm the operation of each part with memory operation.

>> END

#### 6.STEP-6

Push the Intelligent Key unlock button within 5 seconds after pushing memory switch (while the memory indicator is turned ON).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

>> GO TO 7.

## 7.STEP-7

---

Confirm the operation of each part with memory operation and Intelligent Key interlock function.

>> END

## SYSTEM SETTING

### SYSTEM SETTING : Description

INFOID:000000001693614

The setting of the automatic driving positioner system can be changed using the set switch.

### SYSTEM SETTING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001693615

## SETTING PROCEDURE

### 1.STEP-1

---

Set the vehicle to the following condition.

- Ignition position: OFF
- A/T selector lever: P position (A/T models)
- Parking brake: Applied only (M/T models)

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.STEP-2

---

Press set switch and hold for more than 10 seconds, then confirm blinking of the memory switch indicator.

<b>Memory indicator blink two times.</b>	<b>:Seat synchronization function is ON.</b>
<b>Memory indicator blink once.</b>	<b>:Seat synchronization function is OFF.</b>

>> END.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

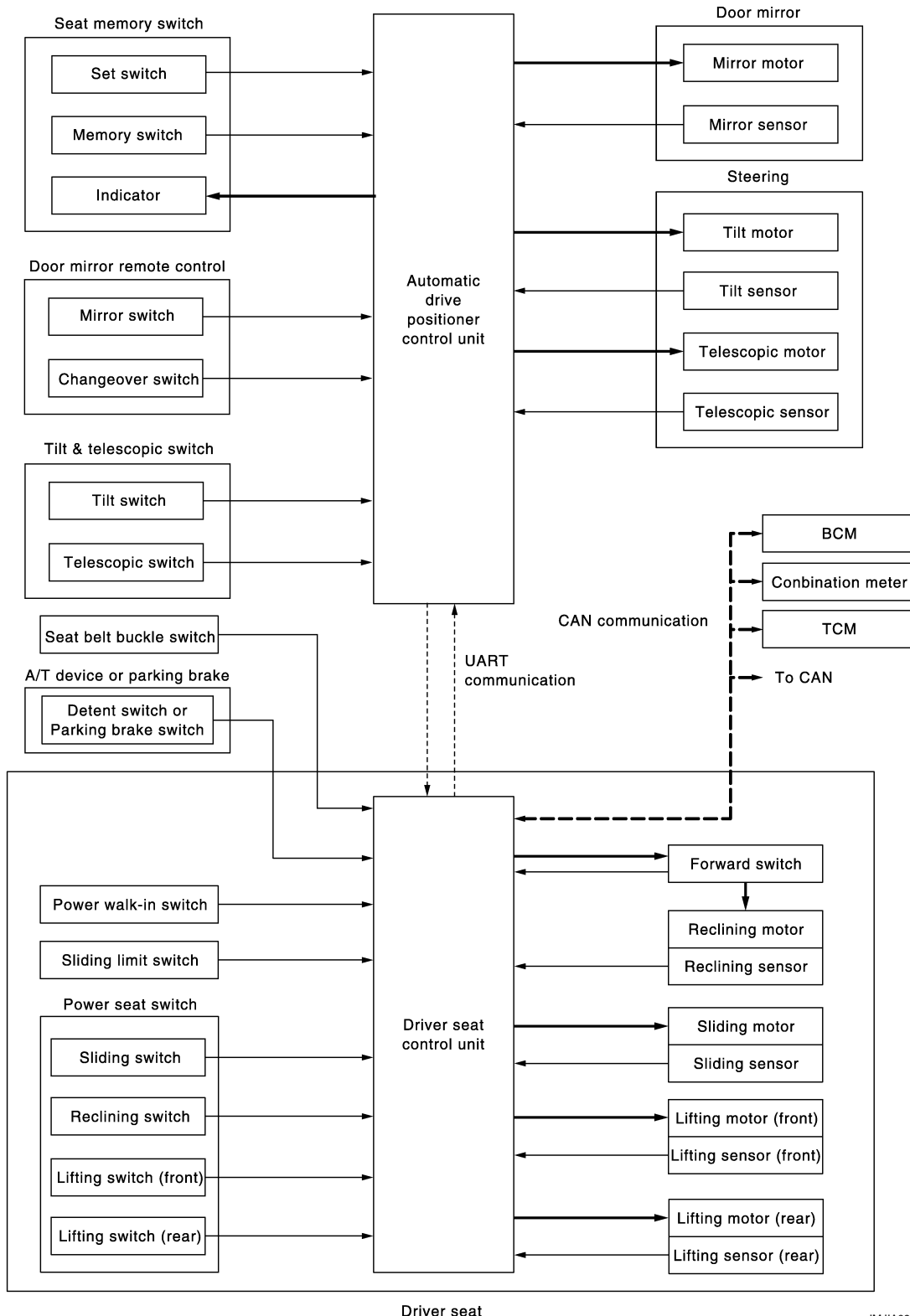
## FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000001693616



JMJIA0915GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000001693618

### OUTLINE

The system automatically moves the driver seat, steering column and door mirror position by the driver seat control unit and the automatic drive positioner control unit. The driver seat control unit corresponds with the automatic drive positioner control unit by UART communication.

Function	Description
Manual function	The driving position (seat, steering column and door mirror position) can be adjusted by using the power seat switch, tilt & telescopic switch or door mirror remote control switch.
Seat synchronization function	The positions of the steering column and door mirror are adjusted to the proper position automatically while linking with manual operation [seat sliding, seat lifting (rear) or seat reclining].
Memory function	The seat, steering column and outside mirror move to the stored driving position by pressing seat memory switch (1 or 2).
Power walk-in function	The seat is made to advance when the seat back of driver seat is folded down and press the walk-in switch. The seat is made to retreat to former position when the seat back of driver seat is folded up and press the walk-in switch.
Intelligent Key interlock function	Perform memory operation, exiting operation and entry operation by Intelligent Key unlock operation or driver side door request switch unlock operation.

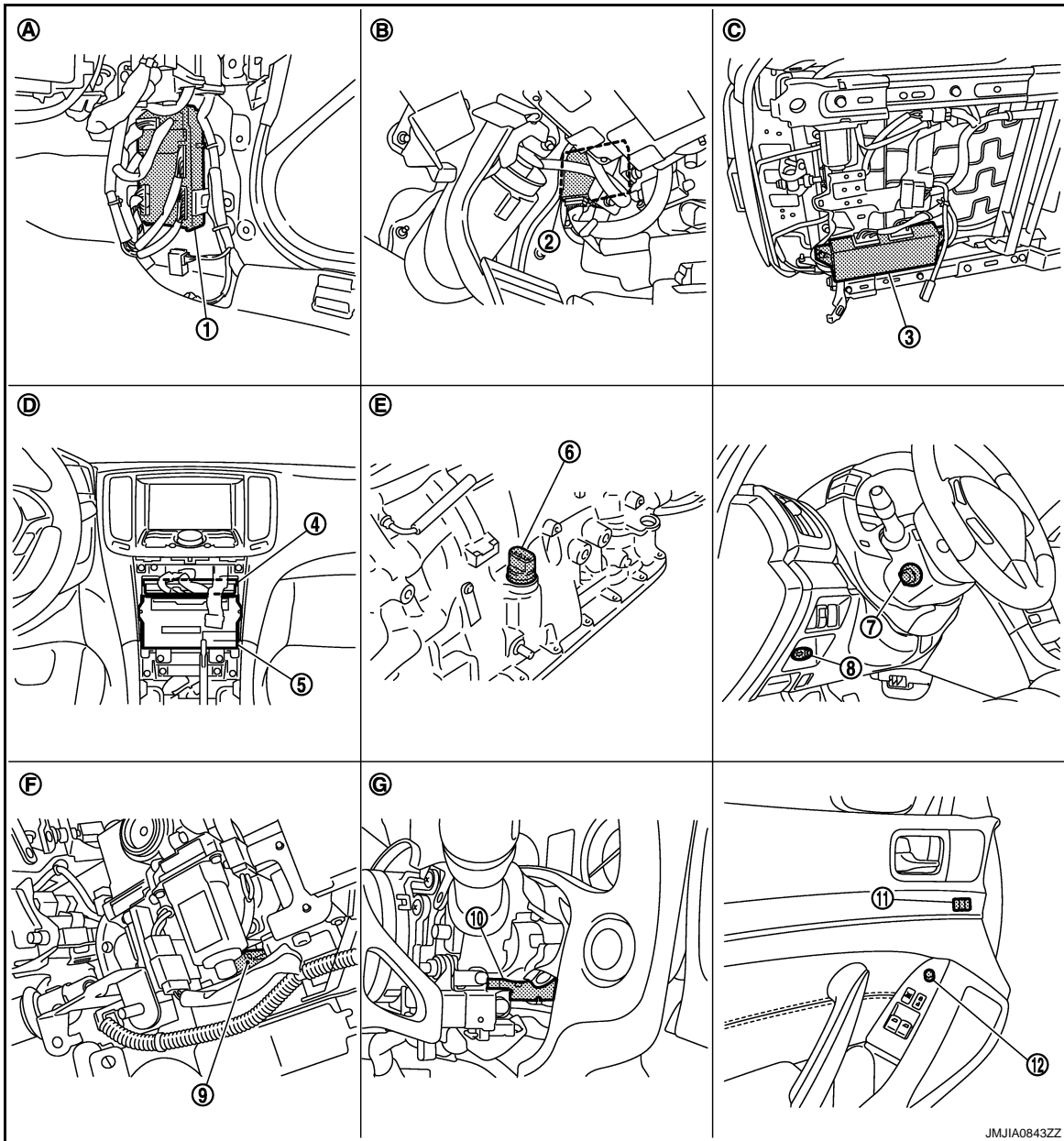
### NOTE:

The lumbar support system and the side support system are controlled independently with no link to the automatic drive positioner system.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

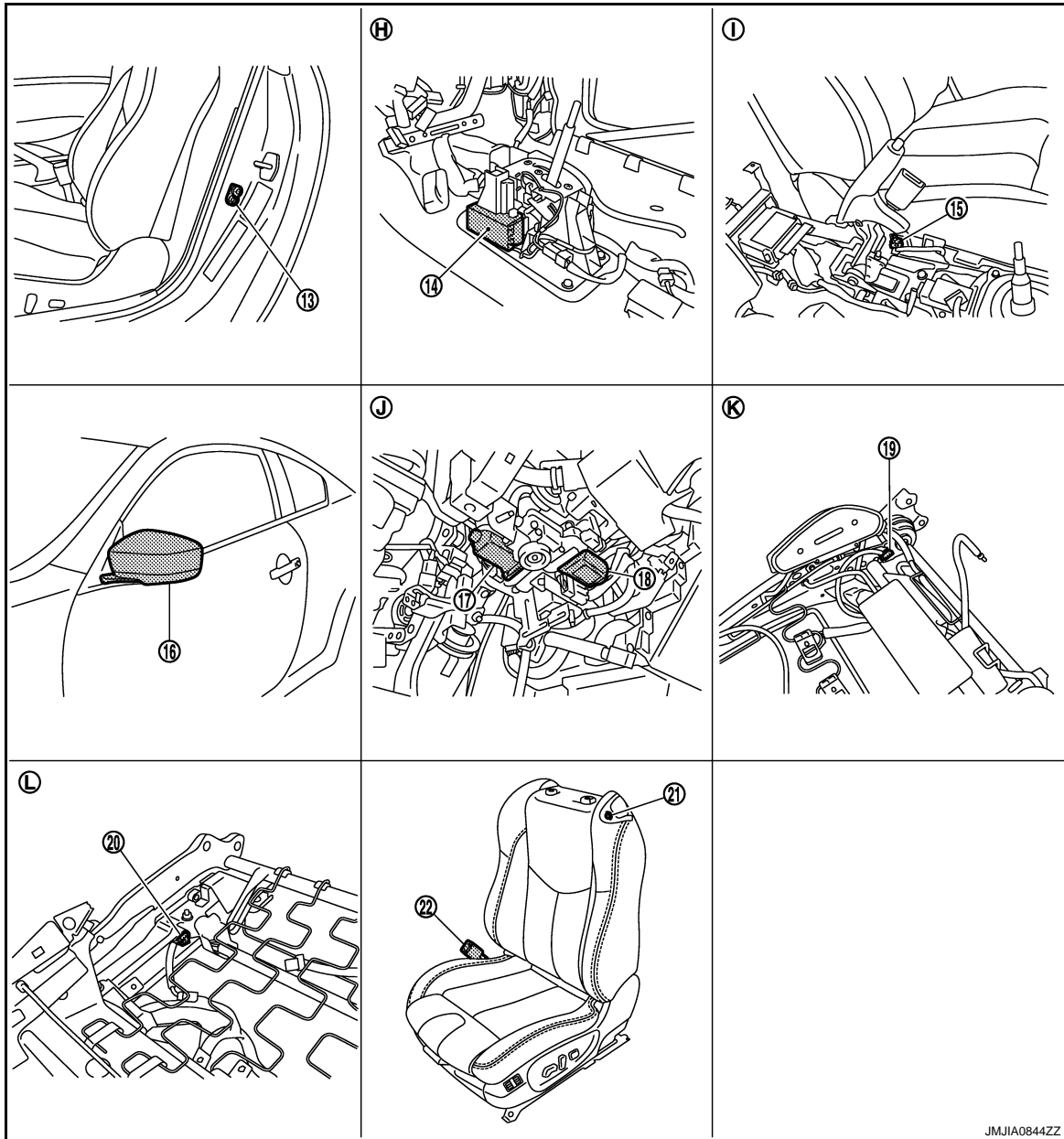
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location INFOID:000000001693617



- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123                              | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52               | 3. Driver seat control unit B503, B504             |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67                          | 5. AV control unit<br>With NAVI M87, M88<br>Without NAVI M83, M85 | 6. A/T assembly connector F51                      |
| 7. Tilt & telescopic switch M31                            | 8. Key slot M22   | 9. Tilt sensor M48                                 |
| 10. Telescopic sensor M48                                  | 11. Seat memory switch D5   | 12. Door mirror remote control switch D17          |
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side)                        | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed                | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side)          |
| D. Behind cluster lid C                                    | E. A/T assembly (TCM is built in A/T assembly)                    | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed |   |  |

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



JMJIA0844ZZ

13. Driver side door switch B16

16. Door mirror (driver side) D3

19. Forward switch B512

22. Seat belt buckle switch (driver side) B13

H. View with center console assembly is removed.

K. View with seat back pad is removed. L.

14. A/T device (detention switch) M137

17. Telescopic motor M49

20. Sliding limit switch B514

I. View with center console assembly is removed.

L. View with seat cushion pad is removed.

15. Parking brake switch B14

18. Tilt motor M49

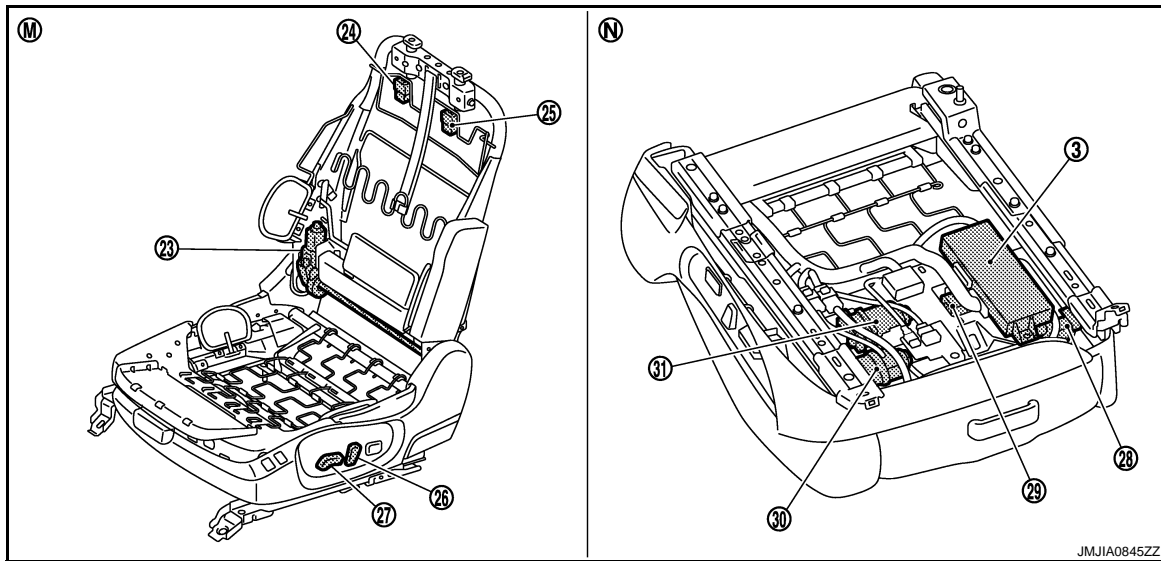
21. Power walk-in switch B513

J. View with instrument driver lower panel is removed.



# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



- |  |   |                                    |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 23. Reclining motor B523                                     | 24. Reclining relay (backward) B520                     | 25. Reclining relay (forawrd) B519 |
| 26. Reclining switch<br>(Power seat switch B510)             | 27. Sliding, lifting switch<br>(Power seat switch B510) | 28. Sliding sensor B526            |
| 29. Lifting motor (front) B527                               | 30. Sliding motor B525                                  | 31. Lifting motor (rear) B529      |
| M. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad are removed. | N. Backside of seat cushion                             |                                    |

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000001693619

### CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main units of automatic drive positioner system.</li> <li>It is connected to the CAN.</li> <li>It communicates with the automatic drive positioner control via UART communication.</li> </ul>
Automatic drive positioner control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It communicates with the driver seat control unit via UART communication.</li> <li>Perform various controls with the instructions of driver seat control unit.</li> <li>Perform the controls of the tilt &amp; telescopic, door mirror and the seat memory switch.</li> </ul>
BCM	Transmit the following status to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Driver door: OPEN/CLOSE</li> <li>Ignition switch position: ACC/ON</li> <li>Door lock: UNLOCK (with Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch operation)</li> <li>Key ID</li> <li>Key switch: Insert/Pull out Intelligent Key</li> <li>Starter: CRANKING/OTHER</li> </ul>
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmit the vehicle speed signal to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication.
TCM	Transmit the shift position signal (P range) to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication.

### INPUT PARTS

#### Switches

Item	Function
Key slot	The key switch is installed to detect the key inserted/removed status.
Driver side door switch	Detect front door (driver side) open/close status.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Item	Function
A/T device (detention switch)	Detect the P range position of A/T selector lever. (A/T models)
Parking break switch	Detect the parking brake status. (M/T models)
Set switch	The registration and system setting can be performed with its operation.
Memory switch 1/2	The registration and operation can be performed with its operation.
Power seat switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reclining switch</li> <li>• Lifting switch (front)</li> <li>• Lifting switch (rear)</li> <li>• Sliding switch</li> </ul> The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.
Power walk-in switch	Perform the power walk-in operation by operating the power walk-in switch.
Sliding limit switch	Detect the front end position of seat sliding during the power walk-in function forward operation.
Seat belt buckle switch	Detect the seat belt fastening/releasing condition.
Forward switch	Detect the folded up/folded down condition of seatback that is the operation condition of power walk-in function.
Tilt & telescopic switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tilt switch</li> <li>• Telescopic switch</li> </ul> The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.
Door mirror remote control switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mirror switch</li> <li>• Changeover switch</li> </ul> The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.

### Sensors

Item	Function
Door mirror sensor (driver side/passenger side)	Detect the upward/downward and leftward/rightward position of outside mirror face.
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Detect the upward/downward and forward/backward position of steering column.
Lifting sensor (front)	Detect the upward/downward position of seat lifting (front).
Lifting sensor (rear)	Detect the upward/downward position of seat lifting (rear).
Reclining sensor	Detect the tilt of seatback.
Sliding sensor	Detect the forward/backward position of seat.

### OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Door mirror motor (driver side/passenger side)	Move the outside mirror face upward/downward and leftward/rightward.
Tilt & telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and frontward/rearward.
Lifting motor (front)	Move the seat lifting (front) upward/downward.
Lifting motor (rear)	Move the seat lifting (rear) upward/downward.
Reclining motor	Tilt and raise up the seatback.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat forward/backward.
Memory indicator	Illuminates or blinks according to the registration/operation status.

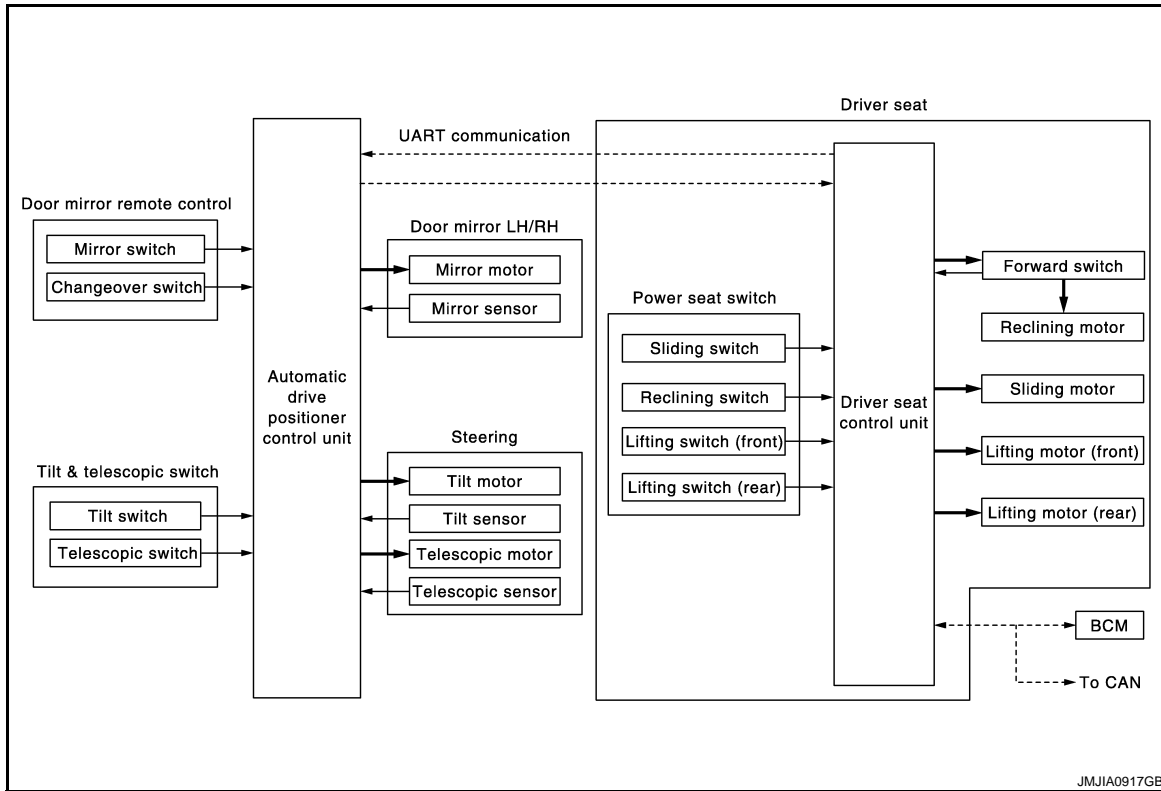
### MANUAL FUNCTION

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## MANUAL FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000001693620



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H

## MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000001693621

### OUTLINE

The driving position (seat, steering column and door mirror position) can be adjusted manually with power seat switch, tilt & telescopic switch and door mirror remote control switch.

ADP

### OPERATION PROCEDURE

- Operate power seat switch, tilt & telescopic switch or door mirror remote control switch.

#### NOTE:

The door mirrors can be operated manually when ignition switch is in either ACC or ON position. The ignition switch signal (ACC/ON) is transmitted from BCM to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication and from the driver seat control unit to the automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication.

- The driver seat, steering column or door mirror operates according to the operation of each switch.

K  
L  
M

### DETAIL FLOW

#### Seat

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Power seat switch (sliding, lifting, reclining)	—	The power seat switch signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the power seat switch is operated.
2	—	Motors (sliding, lifting, reclining)	The driver seat control unit outputs signals to each motor according to the power seat switch input signal.

N  
O  
P

#### NOTE:

Reclining operation does not operate when the seat back is folded down (forward switch is ON.).

#### Tilt & Telescopic

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Tilt & telescopic switch	—	The tilt & telescopic switch signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the tilt & telescopic switch is operated.
2	—	Motors (Tilt, telescopic)	The automatic drive positioner control unit actuates each motor according to the operation of the tilt & telescopic switch.
3	Sensors (Tilt, telescopic)	—	The automatic drive positioner control unit recognizes any operation limit of each actuator via each sensor and will not operate the actuator anymore at that time.*

\*: Tilt does not operate upward when tilt sensor voltage is less than 1.2 V, tilt does not operate downward when the sensor value is more than 3.4 V. Telescopic does not operate backward when telescopic sensor value is less than 0.8 V, telescopic does not operate forward when the sensor value is more than 3.4 V.

### Door Mirror

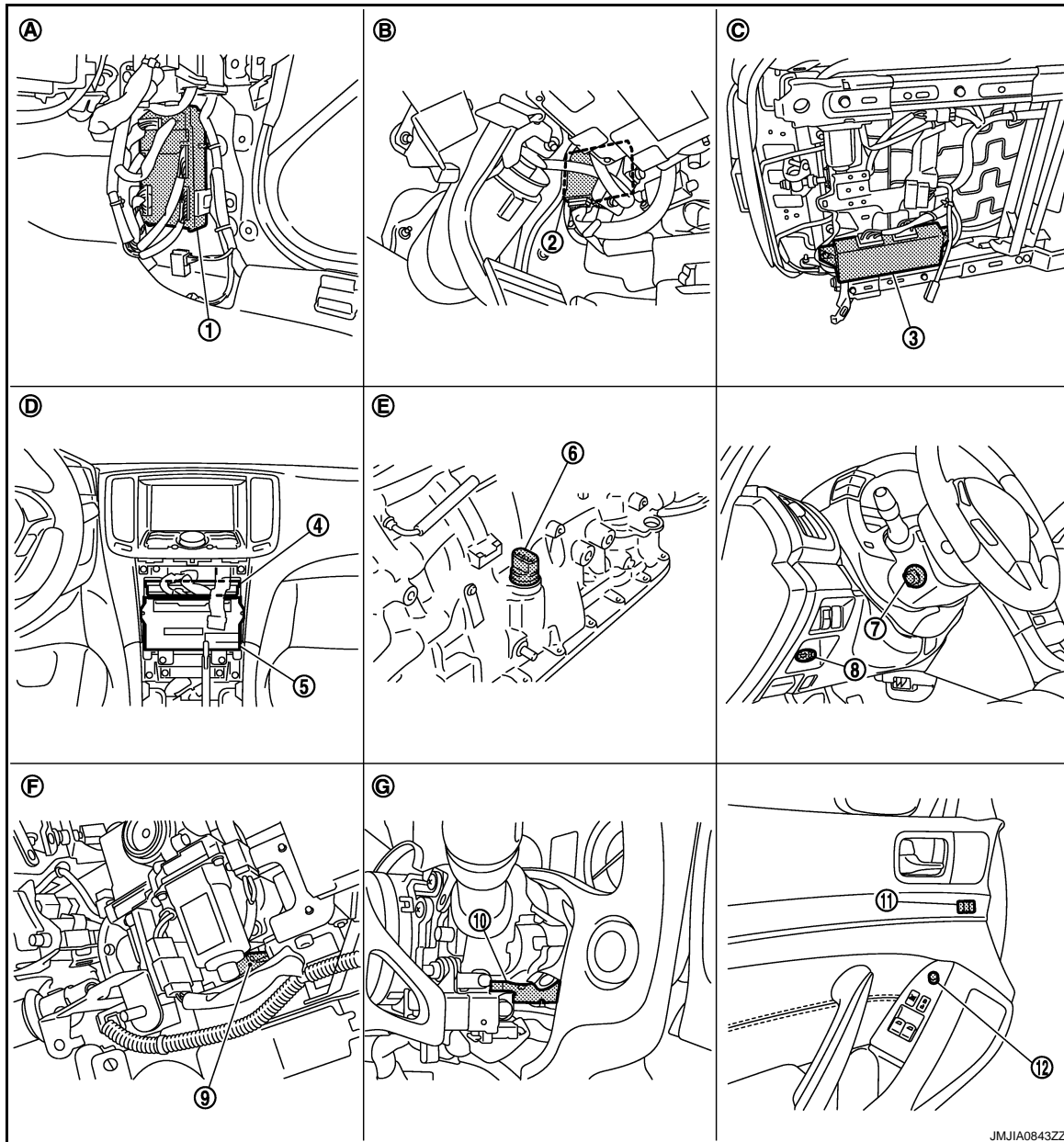
Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Door mirror remote control switch	—	The door mirror remote control switch signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the door mirror remote control switch is operated.
2	—	Motors (Door mirror motor)	The automatic drive positioner control unit actuates each motor according to the operation of the door mirror remote control switch.
3	Sensors (Mirror)	—	The automatic drive positioner control unit monitors the input of mirror sensor. It stops the operation if the input reaches the operation limit.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## MANUAL FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001699874



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I

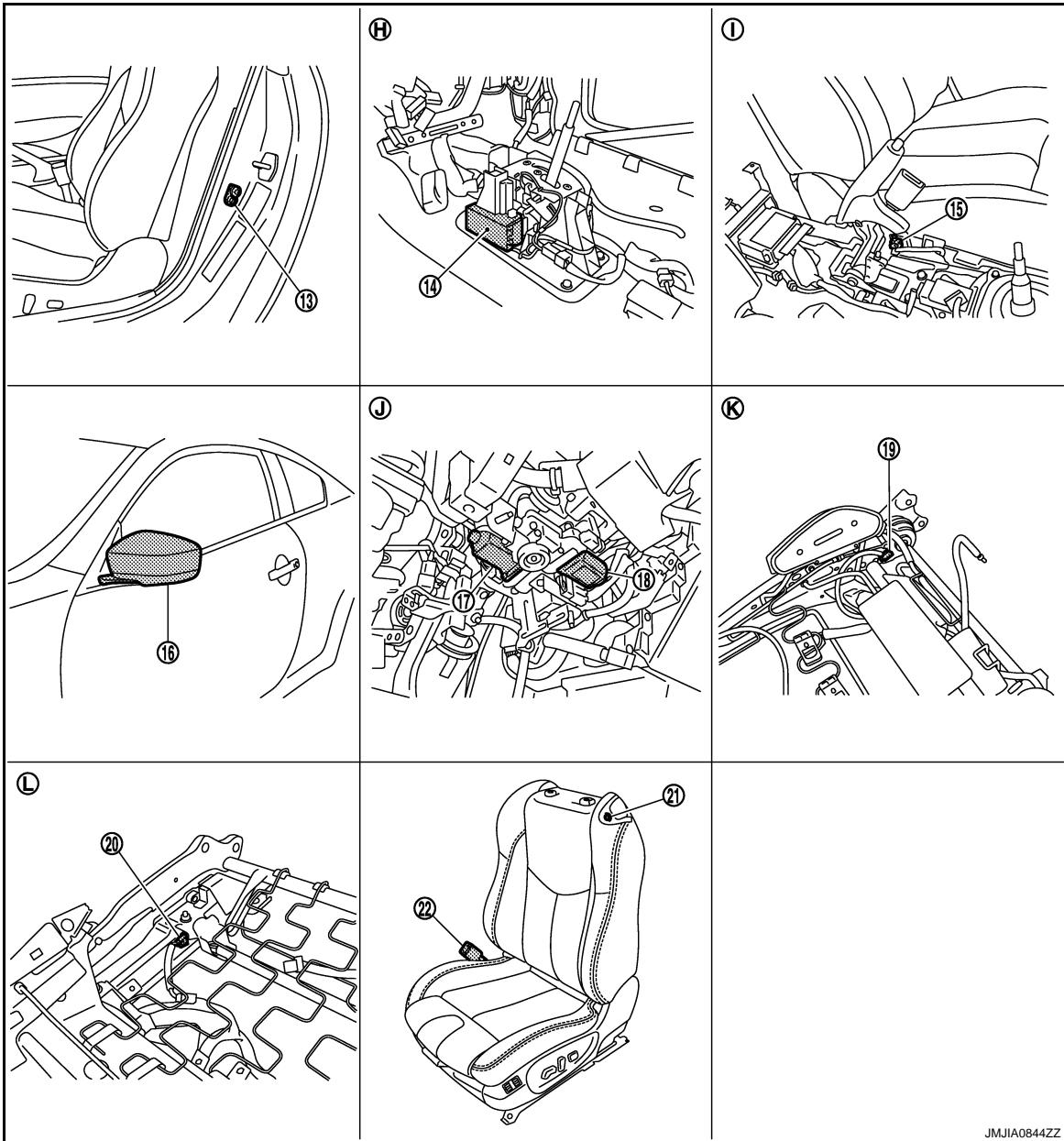
ADP

K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123</p> <p>4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67</p> <p>7. Tilt &amp; telescopic switch M31</p> <p>10. Telescopic sensor M48</p> <p>A. Dash side lower (passenger side)</p> <p>D. Behind cluster lid C</p> <p>G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed</p> | <p>2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52</p> <p>5. AV control unit<br/>With NAVI M87, M88<br/>Without NAVI M83, M85</p> <p>8. Key slot M22</p> <p>11. Seat memory switch D5</p> <p>B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed</p> <p>E. A/T assembly (TCM is built in A/T assembly)</p> | <p>3. Driver seat control unit B503, B504</p> <p>6. A/T assembly connector F51</p> <p>9. Tilt sensor M48</p> <p>12. Door mirror remote control switch D17</p> <p>C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side)</p> <p>F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed</p> |
|---|---|--|

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



JMJIA0844ZZ

- |   |  |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 13. Driver side door switch B16               | 14. A/T device (detention switch) M137 | 15. Parking brake switch B14  |
| 16. Door mirror (driver side) D3              | 17. Telescopic motor M49               | 18. Tilt motor M49            |
| 19. Forward switch B512                       | 20. Sliding limit switch B514          | 21. Power walk-in switch B513 |
| 22. Seat belt buckle switch (driver side) B13 |  |                               |

H. View with center console assembly is removed.

I. View with center console assembly is removed.

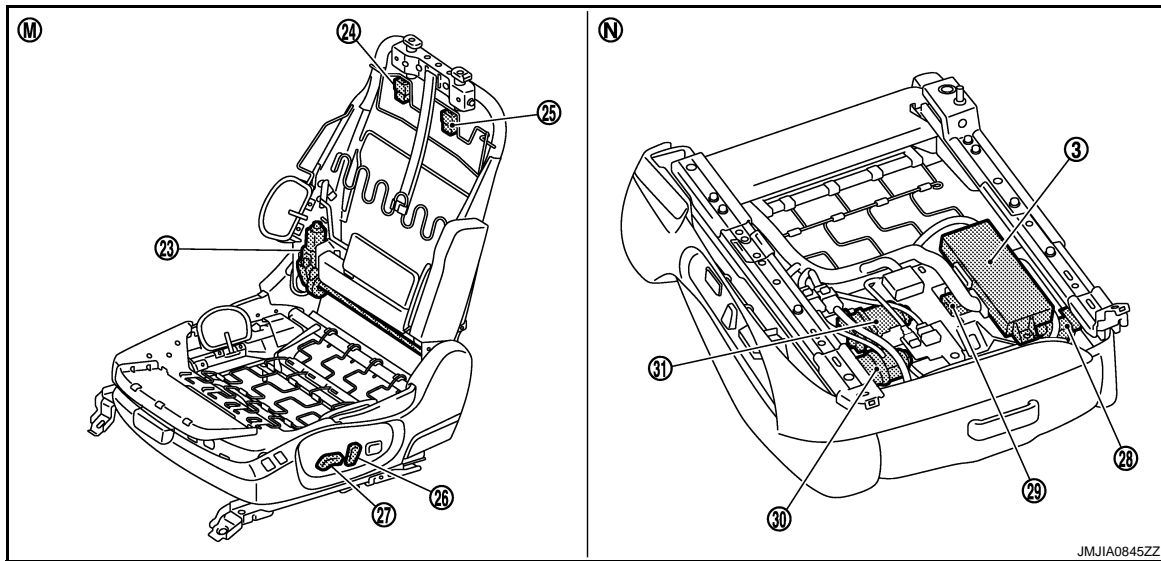
J. View with instrument driver lower panel is removed.

K. View with seat back pad is removed.

L. View with seat cushion pad is removed.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



- |  |   |                                    |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 23. Reclining motor B523                                     | 24. Reclining relay (backward) B520                     | 25. Reclining relay (forawrd) B519 |
| 26. Reclining switch<br>(Power seat switch B510)             | 27. Sliding, lifting switch<br>(Power seat switch B510) | 28. Sliding sensor B526            |
| 29. Lifting motor (front) B527                               | 30. Sliding motor B525                                  | 31. Lifting motor (rear) B529      |
| M. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad are removed. | N. Backside of seat cushion                             |                                    |

## MANUAL FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000001693623

### CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operates the specific seat motor with the signal from the power seat switch.</li> <li>Transmits the ignition switch signal (ACC/ON) via UART communication to the automatic drive positioner control unit.</li> </ul>
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the specific motor with the signal from tilt & telescopic switch or door mirror remote control switch.
BCM	Recognizes the following status and transmits it to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition position: ACC/ON</li> </ul>

### INPUT PARTS

#### Switches

Item	Function
Power seat switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reclining switch</li> <li>Lifting switch (front)</li> <li>Lifting switch (rear)</li> <li>Sliding switch</li> </ul> The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.
Tilt & telescopic switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tilt switch</li> <li>Telescopic switch</li> </ul> The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Item	Function
Forward switch	Detect folded down or folded up of the seat back.
Door mirror remote control switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mirror switch</li> <li>• Changeover switch</li> </ul> The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.

## Sensors

Item	Function
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Detect the upward/downward & forward/backward position of steering column.
Door mirror sensor (driver side / passenger side)	Detect the upward/downward and leftward/rightward position of outside mirror face.

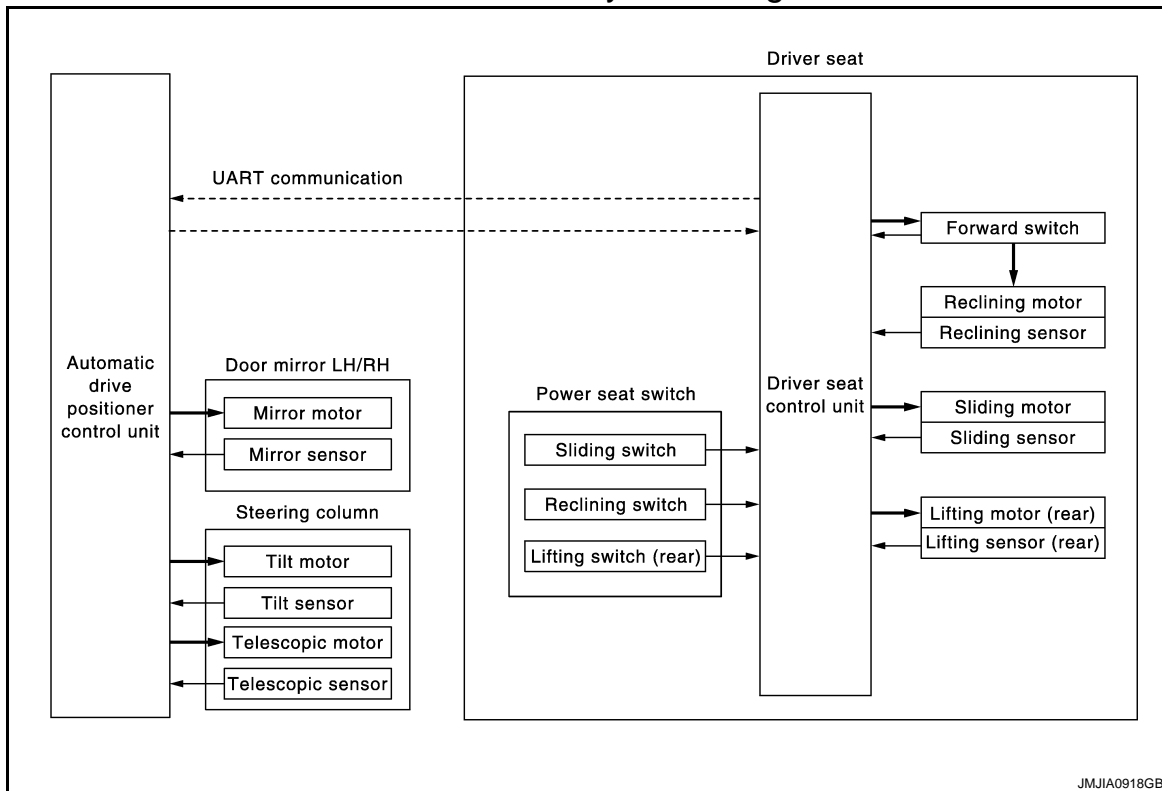
## OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Door mirror motor (driver side/passenger side)	Move the outside mirror face upward/downward and leftward/rightward.
Tilt & telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and forward/backward.
Lifting motor (front)	Move the seat lifter (front) upward/downward.
Lifting motor (rear)	Move the seat lifter (rear) upward/downward.
Reclining motor	Tilt and raise up the seatback.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat forward/backward.

## SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION

### SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000001693624



### SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000001693625

## OUTLINE



# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

The steering column position and door mirror position is adjusted to the position automatically according to the direction and distance of seat movement when performing the manual operation of sliding, reclining or lifting (rear). This function saves adjusting the mirror and steering column when adjusting the seat.

### NOTE:

Seat synchronization function can change the setting by operating the set switch.  
For the system setting procedure. Refer to [ADP-12. "SYSTEM SETTING : Description"](#).

### OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Adjust seat position [sliding, reclining, lifting (rear)].
3. The steering and outside mirror is adjusted automatically.

### NOTE:

- The seat synchronization function will not operate if seat adjusting value is more than limit value.

Item	Limit value
Seat sliding	76 mm
Seat reclining	9.1 degrees
Seat lifter (rear)	20 mm

- The seat synchronization function will not operate if the steering column or door mirror moves to the operating end while this function is operating. Perform memory function or drive the vehicle at vehicle speed of 7 km/h or more once to activate this function again.
- If the seat position is uncomfortable after the adjustment, seat position can be adjusted easily by memory operation.

### OPERATION CONDITION

Satisfy all of the following items. The seat synchronization function is not performed if these items are not satisfied.

Item	Request status
System initialization	Done
System setting	ON
Ignition position	ON
Seat back	Folded up
A/T selector lever (A/T models)	P position
Parking break (M/T models)	Applied
Switch inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power seat switch</li> <li>• Tilt &amp; telescopic switch</li> <li>• Door mirror remote control switch</li> <li>• Set switch</li> <li>• Memory switch</li> </ul>	OFF (Not operated)

### DETAIL FLOW

When performing the sliding, reclining or lifting (rear) operation in manual function, the driver seat control unit performs the seat synchronization function as follows.

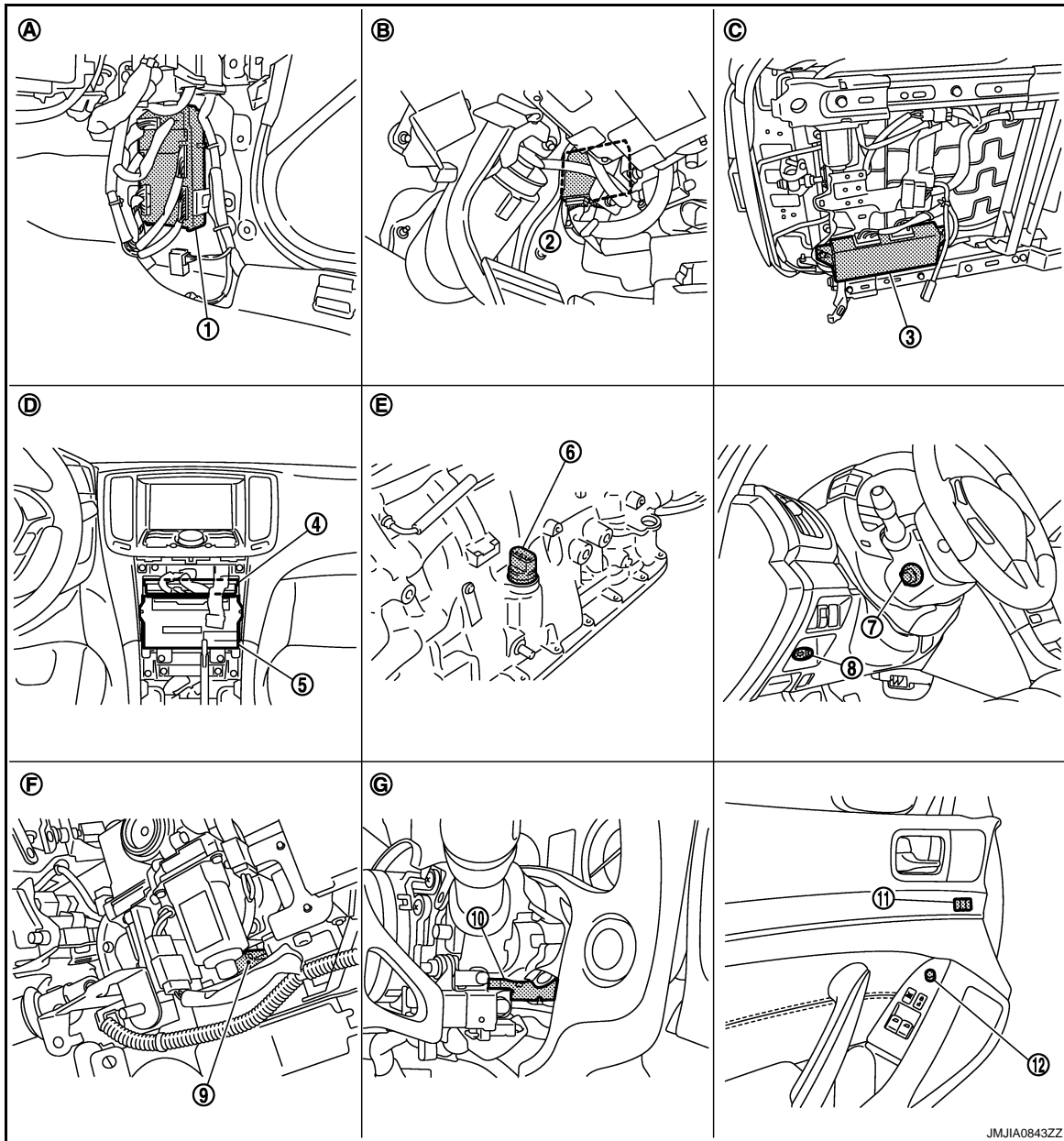
Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Sensors [Sliding, reclining, lifting (rear)]	—	The driver seat control unit judges the direction and distance of seat movement according to the signal input from each seat sensor during manual operation.
2	—	Motors (Tilt, telescopic, outside mirror)	Driver seat control unit requests the operation to position according to the direction and distance of seat movement to the automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication. The automatic drive positioner control unit operates each motor.
	Sensors (Tilt, telescopic, outside mirror)	—	Driver seat control unit stops the operation of each motor when the value of each sensor that is input to automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication reaches the target address.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001699875

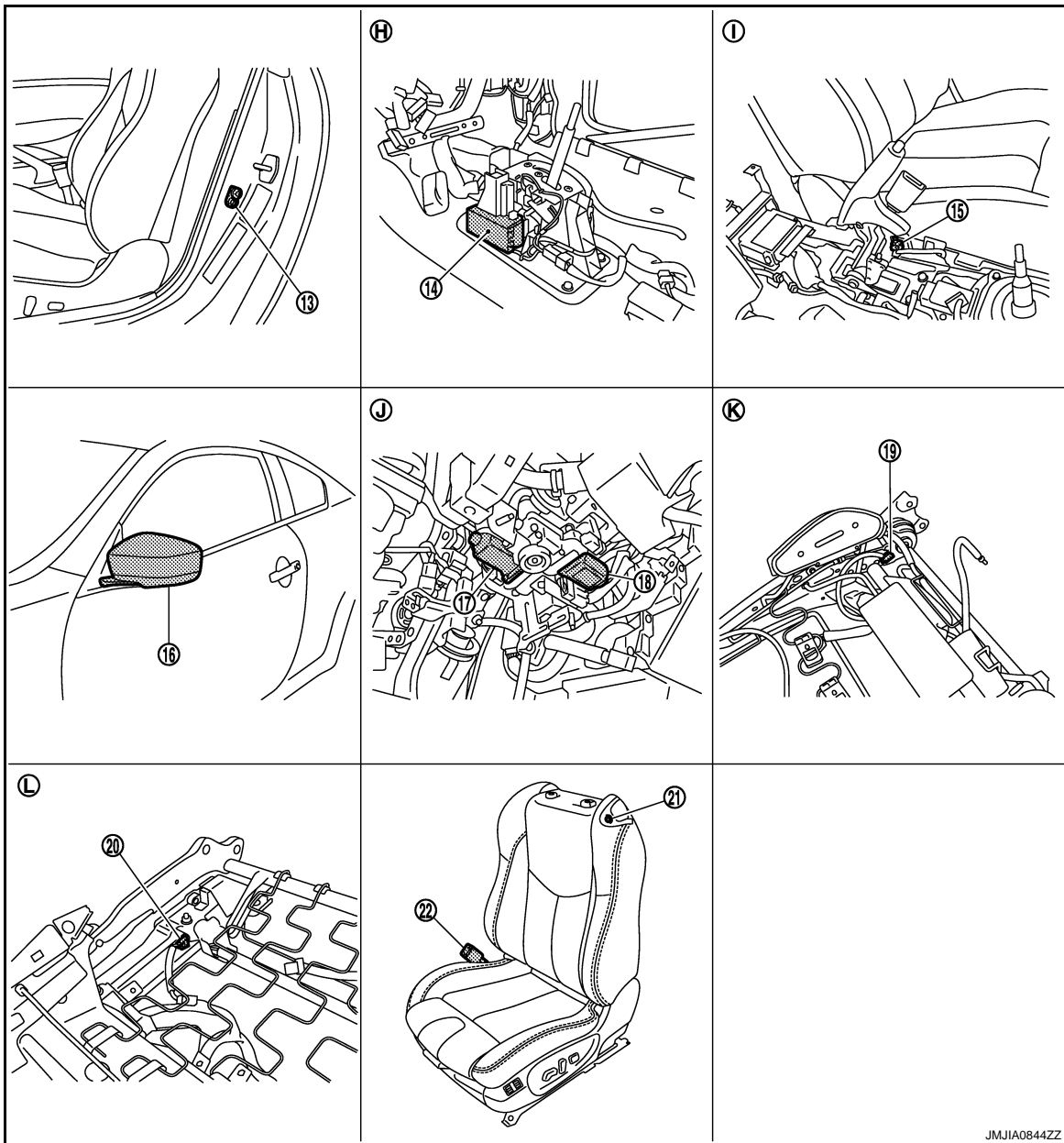


JMJIA0843ZZ

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123                              | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52               | 3. Driver seat control unit B503, B504             |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67                          | 5. AV control unit<br>With NAVI M87, M88<br>Without NAVI M83, M85 | 6. A/T assembly connector F51                      |
| 7. Tilt & telescopic switch M31                            | 8. Key slot M22   | 9. Tilt sensor M48                                 |
| 10. Telescopic sensor M48                                  | 11. Seat memory switch D5   | 12. Door mirror remote control switch D17          |
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side)                        | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed                | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side)          |
| D. Behind cluster lid C                                    | E. A/T assembly (TCM is built in A/T assembly)                    | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed |   |  |

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



- |   |  |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 13. Driver side door switch B16               | 14. A/T device (detention switch) M137 | 15. Parking brake switch B14  |
| 16. Door mirror (driver side) D3              | 17. Telescopic motor M49               | 18. Tilt motor M49            |
| 19. Forward switch B512                       | 20. Sliding limit switch B514          | 21. Power walk-in switch B513 |
| 22. Seat belt buckle switch (driver side) B13 |  |                               |

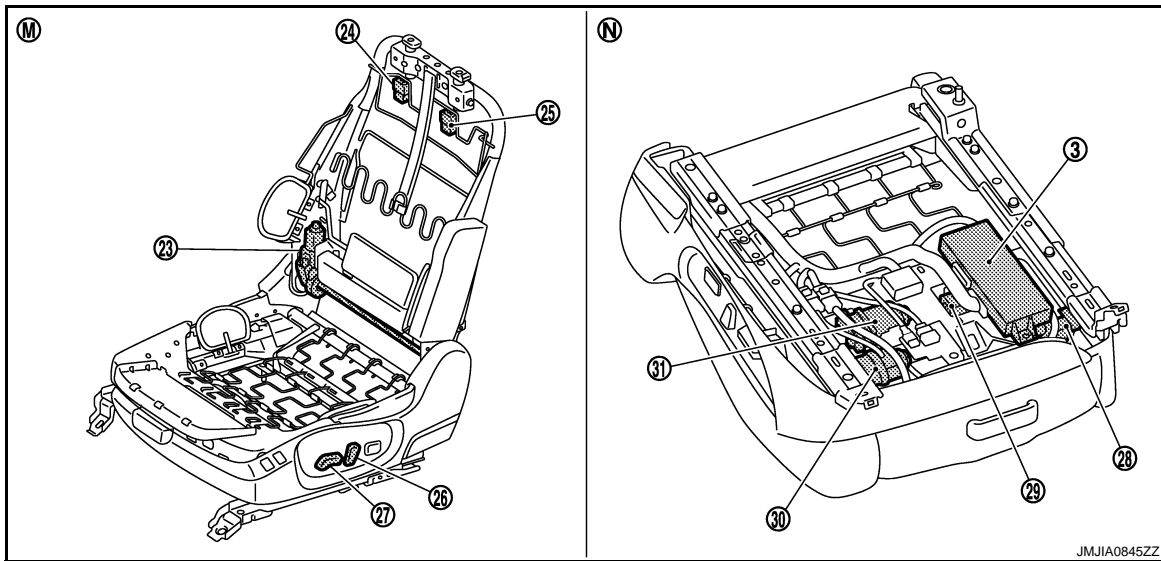
- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| H. View with center console assembly is removed. | I. View with center console assembly is removed. | J. View with instrument driver lower panel is removed. |
| K. View with seat back pad is removed.           | L. View with seat cushion pad is removed.        |  |

JMJIA0844ZZ

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



- |  |   |                                    |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 23. Reclining motor B523                                     | 24. Reclining relay (backward) B520                     | 25. Reclining relay (forward) B519 |
| 26. Reclining switch<br>(Power seat switch B510)             | 27. Sliding, lifting switch<br>(Power seat switch B510) | 28. Sliding sensor B526            |
| 29. Lifting motor (front) B527                               | 30. Sliding motor B525                                  | 31. Lifting motor (rear) B529      |
| M. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad are removed. | N. Backside of seat cushion                             |                                    |

## SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000001693627

### CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	Operates the specific seat motor with the signal from the power seat switch.
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the steering motor and door mirror with the instructions from the driver seat control unit.

### INPUT PARTS

#### Switches

Item	Function
Power seat switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reclining switch</li> <li>• Lifting switch (front)</li> <li>• Lifting switch (rear)</li> <li>• Sliding switch</li> </ul> The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.
Forward switch	Detect folded down or folded up of the seat back.

#### Sensors

Item	Function
Door mirror sensor (driver side/passenger side)	Detect the upward/downward and leftward/rightward position of outside mirror face.
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Detect the upward/downward and forward/backward position of steering column.
Lifting sensor (rear)	Detect the upward/downward position of seat lifter (rear).
Reclining sensor	Detect the tilt of seatback.
Sliding sensor	Detect the frontward/rearward position of seat.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

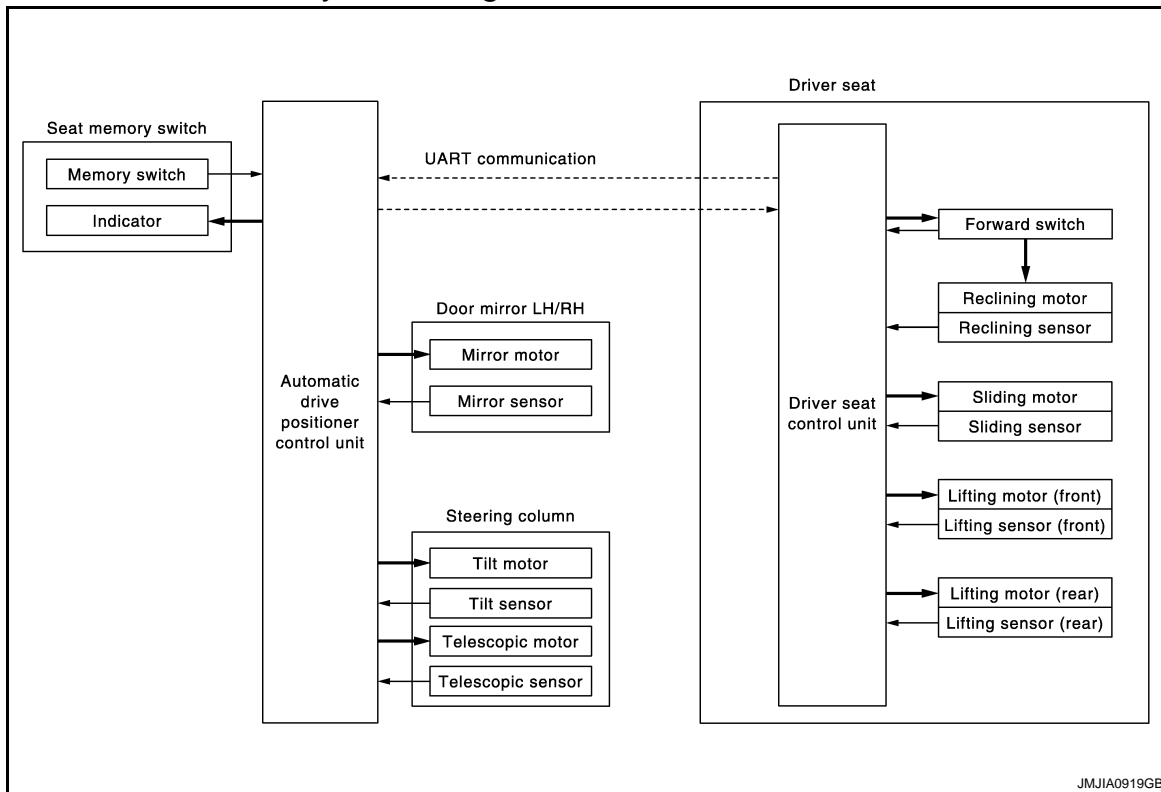
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Door mirror motor (driver side/passenger side)	Move the outside mirror face upward/downward and leftward/rightward.
Tilt & telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and forward/backward.
Lifting motor (rear)	Move the seat lifter (rear) upward/downward.
Reclining motor	Tilt and raise up the seatback.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat forward/backward.

## MEMORY FUNCTION

### MEMORY FUNCTION : System Diagram



### MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000001693629

#### OUTLINE

The driver seat control unit can store the optimum driving positions (seat, steering column and door mirror position) for 2 people. If the front seat position is changed, one-touch (pressing desired memory switch for more than 0.5 second) operation allows changing to the other driving position.

#### NOTE:

Further information for the memory storing procedure. Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Description"](#).

#### OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON
2. Press desired memory switch for more than 0.5 second.
3. Driver seat, steering and door mirror will move to the memorized position.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

Satisfy all of the following items. The memory function is not performed if these items are not satisfied.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Item	Request status
System initialization	Done
Ignition position	ON*
Seat back	Folded up
A/T selector lever (A/T models)	P position
Parking break (M/T models)	Applied
Switch inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power seat switch</li> <li>• Tilt &amp; telescopic switch</li> <li>• Door mirror control switch</li> <li>• Set switch</li> <li>• Memory switch</li> </ul>	OFF (Not operated)

\*: However, the memory operation can be performed for 45 seconds after opening the driver door (driver door switch OFF → ON) even if the IGN position is in OFF position.

## DETAIL FLOW

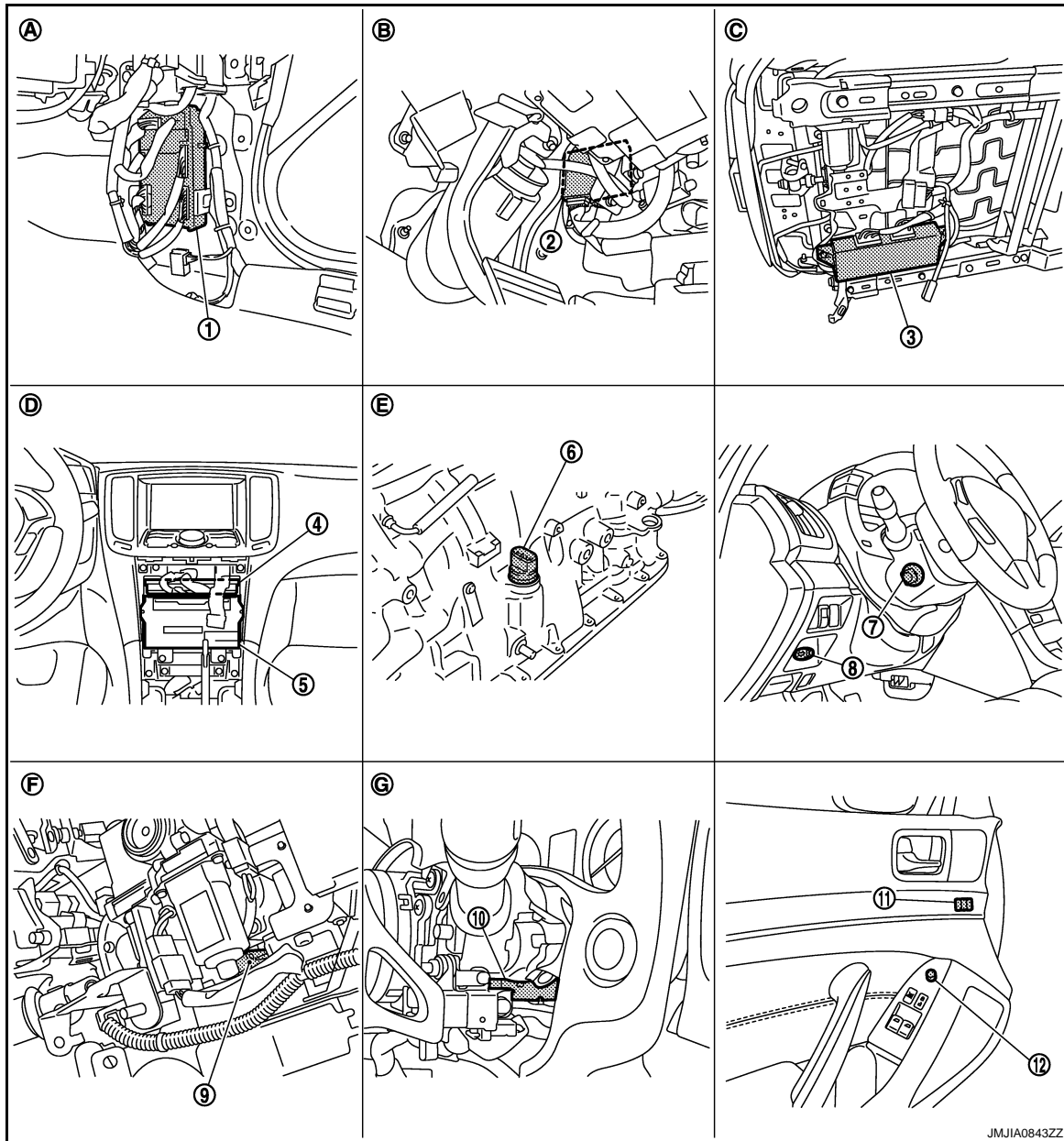
Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Memory switch	—	The memory switch signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when memory switch 1 or 2 is operated. Memory switch signal is input to driver seat control unit via UART communication.
2	—	Motors (Seat, steering, door mirror)	Driver seat control unit operates each motor of seat when it recognizes the memory switch pressed for 0.5 second or more and requests each motor operation to automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication. The automatic drive positioner control unit operates each motor.
		Memory switch Indicator	Driver seat control unit requests the flashing of memory indicator to automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication while either of the motors is operating. The automatic drive positioner control unit illuminates the memory indicator.
3	Sensors (Seat, steering, door mirror)	—	Driver seat control unit judges the operating seat position with each seat sensor input. The positions of the steering column and outside mirror are monitored with each sensor signal that is input from auto drive positioner control unit via UART communication. Driver seat control unit stops the operation of each motor when each part reaches the recorded address.
4	—	Memory switch Indicator	Driver seat control unit requests the illumination of memory indicator to auto drive positioner control unit via UART communication after all motors stop. The auto driving positioner control unit illuminates the memory indicator for 5 seconds.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## MEMORY FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001699876



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I

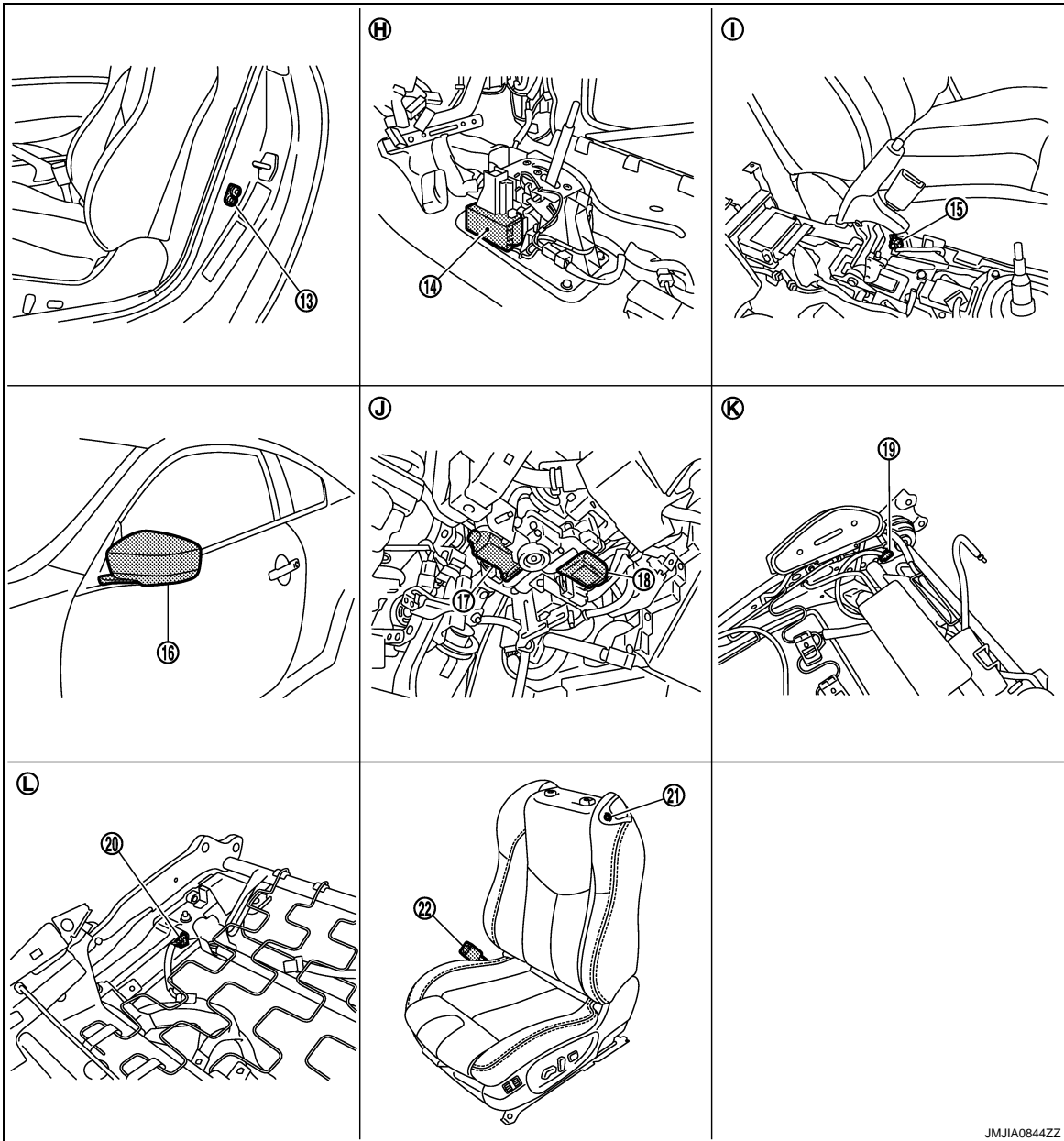
ADP

K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123                              | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52               | 3. Driver seat control unit B503, B504             |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67                          | 5. AV control unit<br>With NAVI M87, M88<br>Without NAVI M83, M85 | 6. A/T assembly connector F51                      |
| 7. Tilt & telescopic switch M31                            | 8. Key slot M22   | 9. Tilt sensor M48                                 |
| 10. Telescopic sensor M48                                  | 11. Seat memory switch D5   | 12. Door mirror remote control switch D17          |
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side)                        | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed                | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side)          |
| D. Behind cluster lid C                                    | E. A/T assembly (TCM is built in A/T assembly)                    | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed |   |  |

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



JMJIA0844ZZ

- |   |  |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 13. Driver side door switch B16               | 14. A/T device (detention switch) M137 | 15. Parking brake switch B14  |
| 16. Door mirror (driver side) D3              | 17. Telescopic motor M49               | 18. Tilt motor M49            |
| 19. Forward switch B512                       | 20. Sliding limit switch B514          | 21. Power walk-in switch B513 |
| 22. Seat belt buckle switch (driver side) B13 |  |                               |

H. View with center console assembly is removed.

I. View with center console assembly is removed.

J. View with instrument driver lower panel is removed.

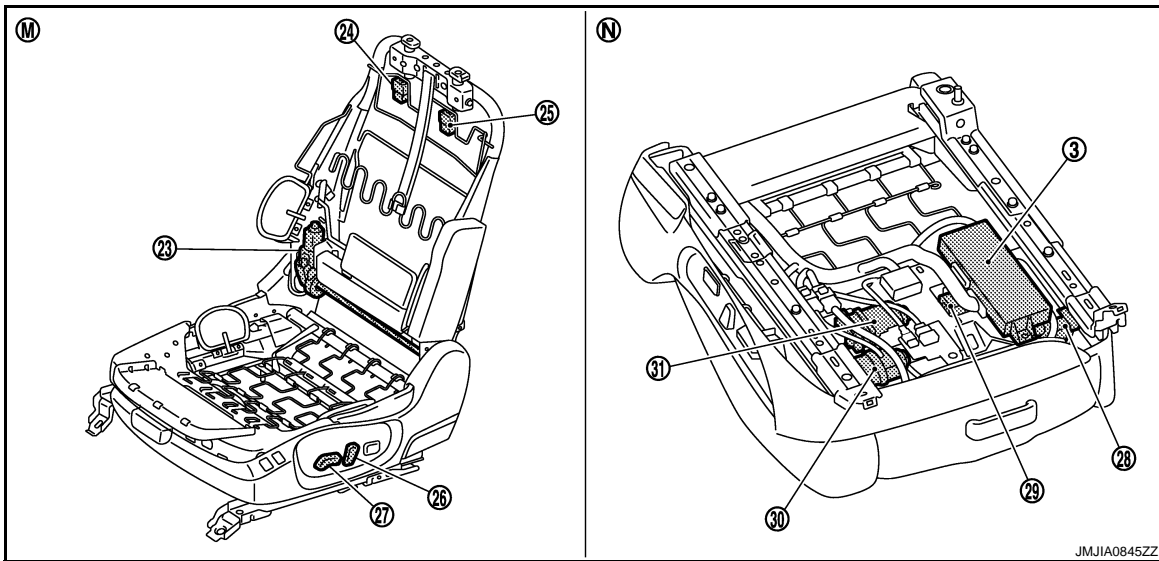
K. View with seat back pad is removed. L.

View with seat cushion pad is removed.



# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



- |  |   |                                    |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 23. Reclining motor B523                                     | 24. Reclining relay (backward) B520                     | 25. Reclining relay (forawrd) B519 |
| 26. Reclining switch<br>(Power seat switch B510)             | 27. Sliding, lifting switch<br>(Power seat switch B510) | 28. Sliding sensor B526            |
| 29. Lifting motor (front) B527                               | 30. Sliding motor B525                                  | 31. Lifting motor (rear) B529      |
| M. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad are removed. | N. Backside of seat cushion                             |                                    |

## MEMORY FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000001693631

### CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The address of each part is recorded.</li> <li>Operates each motor of seat to the registered position.</li> <li>Requests the operations of steering column and door mirror to automatic drive positioner control unit</li> </ul>
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the steering column and door mirror with the instructions from the driver seat control.

### INPUT PARTS

#### Switches

Item	Function
Memory switch 1/2	The registration and memory function can be performed with its operation.
Forward switch	Detect folded down or folded up of the seat back.

#### Sensors

Item	Function
Door mirror sensor (driver side/passenger side)	Detect the upward/downward and leftward/rightward position of outside mirror face.
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Detect the upward/downward and forward/backward position of steering column.
Lifting sensor (front)	Detect the upward/downward position of seat lifting (front).
Lifting sensor (rear)	Detect the upward/downward position of seat lifting (rear).
Reclining sensor	Detect the tilt of seatback.
Sliding sensor	Detect the forward/backward position of seat.

### OUTPUT PARTS

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I

ADP

K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

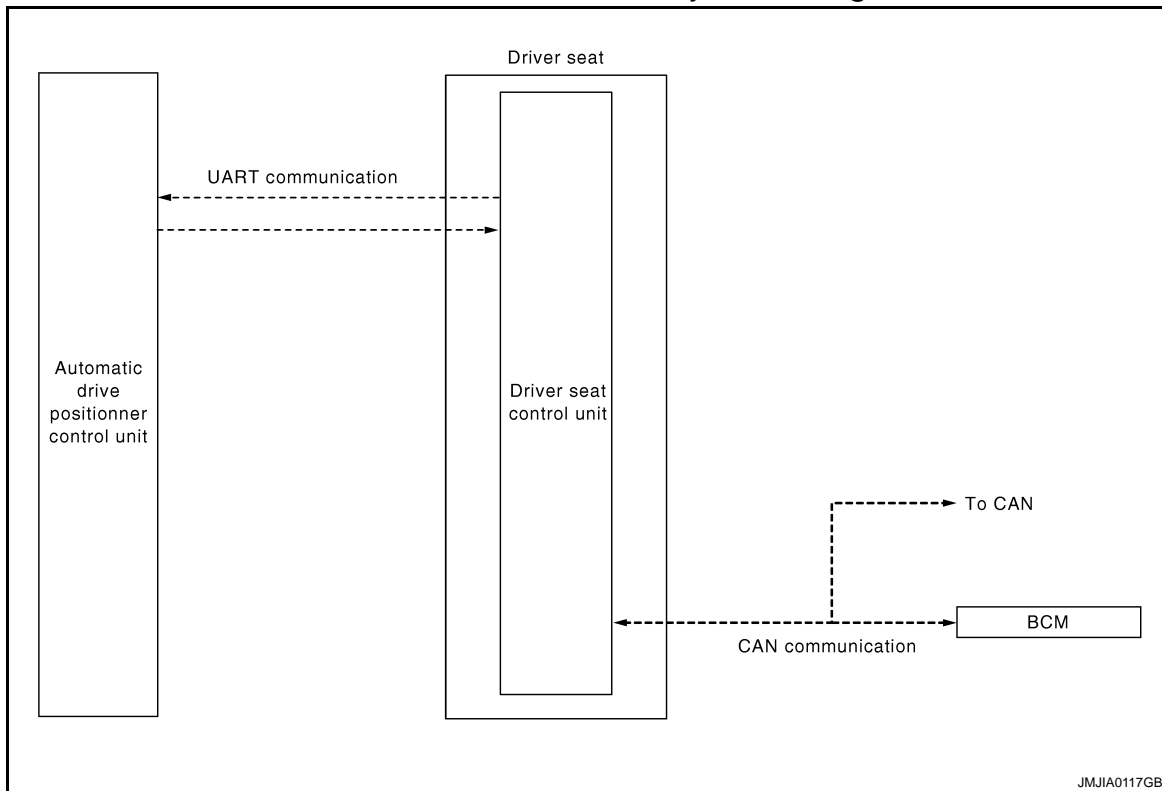
## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Item	Function
Door mirror motor (driver side/passenger side)	Move the outside mirror face upward/downward and leftward/rightward.
Tilt & telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and forward/backward.
Lifting motor (front)	Move the seat lifter (front) upward/downward.
Lifting motor (rear)	Move the seat lifter (rear) upward/downward.
Reclining motor	Tilt and raise up the seatback.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat forward/backward.
Memory indicator	Illuminates or blinks according to the registration/operation status.

## INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION

### INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000001693640



### INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000001693641

#### OUTLINE

When unlocking doors by using Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch, the system performs memory operation, exiting operation then entry operation.

#### OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Unlock doors by using Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch.
2. The system performs memory operation, and then performs exit assist operation.

#### NOTE:

If the seat position is in memorized position before unlocking doors, memory operation does not perform.

#### NOTE:

Further information for Intelligent Key interlock function. Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Description"](#).

#### OPERATION CONDITION

Satisfy all of the following items. The Intelligent Key interlock function is not performed if these items are not satisfied.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Item	Request status
System initialization	Done
Key switch	OFF (Key is removed.)
Ignition position	OFF
Seat back	Folded up
A/T selector lever (A/T models)	P position
Parking break (M/T models)	Applied
Switch inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power seat switch</li> <li>• Tilt &amp; telescopic switch</li> <li>• Door mirror control switch</li> <li>• Set switch</li> <li>• Memory switch</li> </ul>	OFF (Not operated)

## DETAIL FLOW

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door unlock signal (CAN)</li> <li>• Key ID signal (CAN)</li> </ul>	—	Driver seat control unit receives the door unlock signal and the key ID signal from BCM when unlocking the door with Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch.
2	—	—	Driver seat control unit performs the memory function.

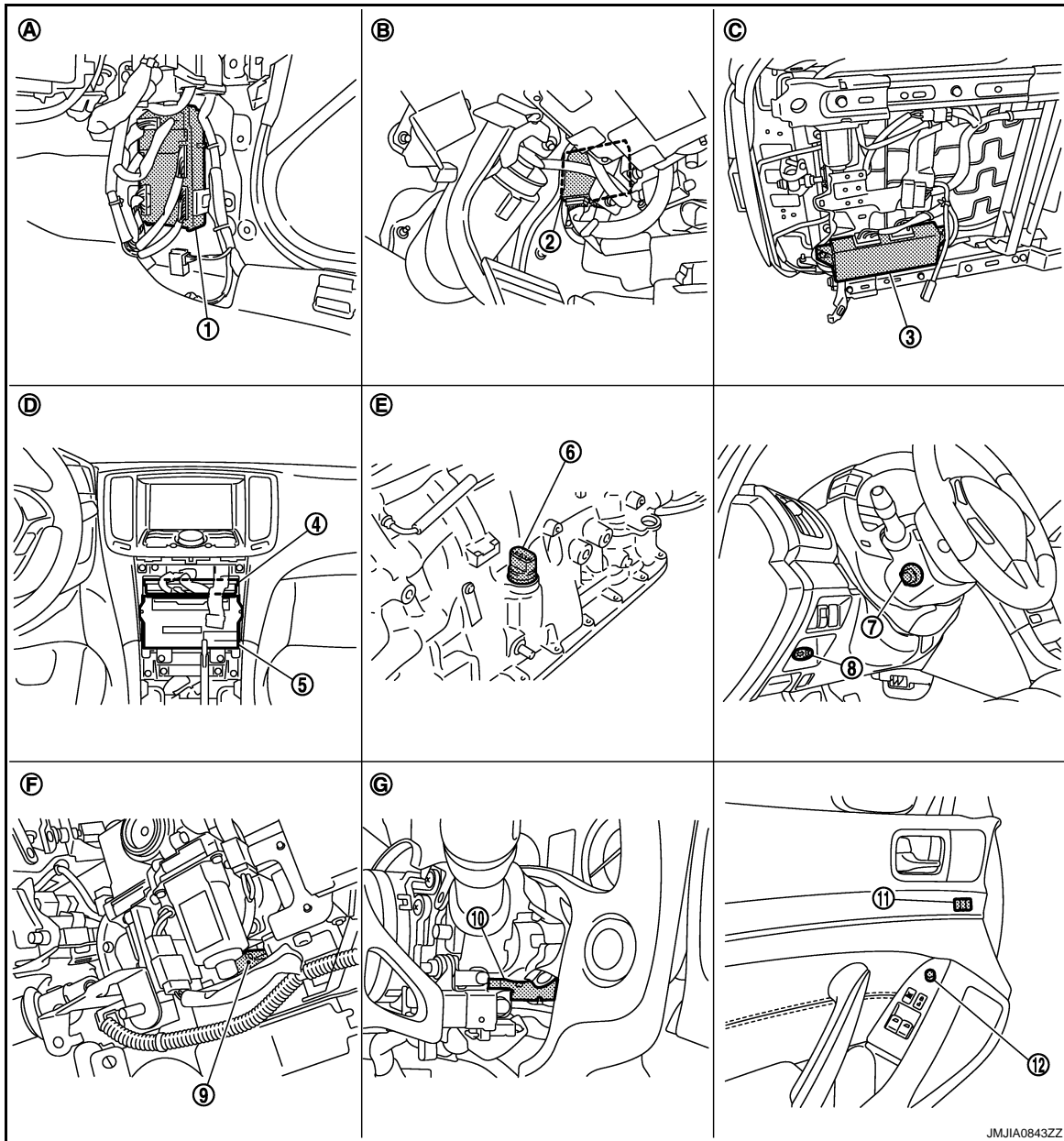
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : Component Parts Location INFOID:000000001699877

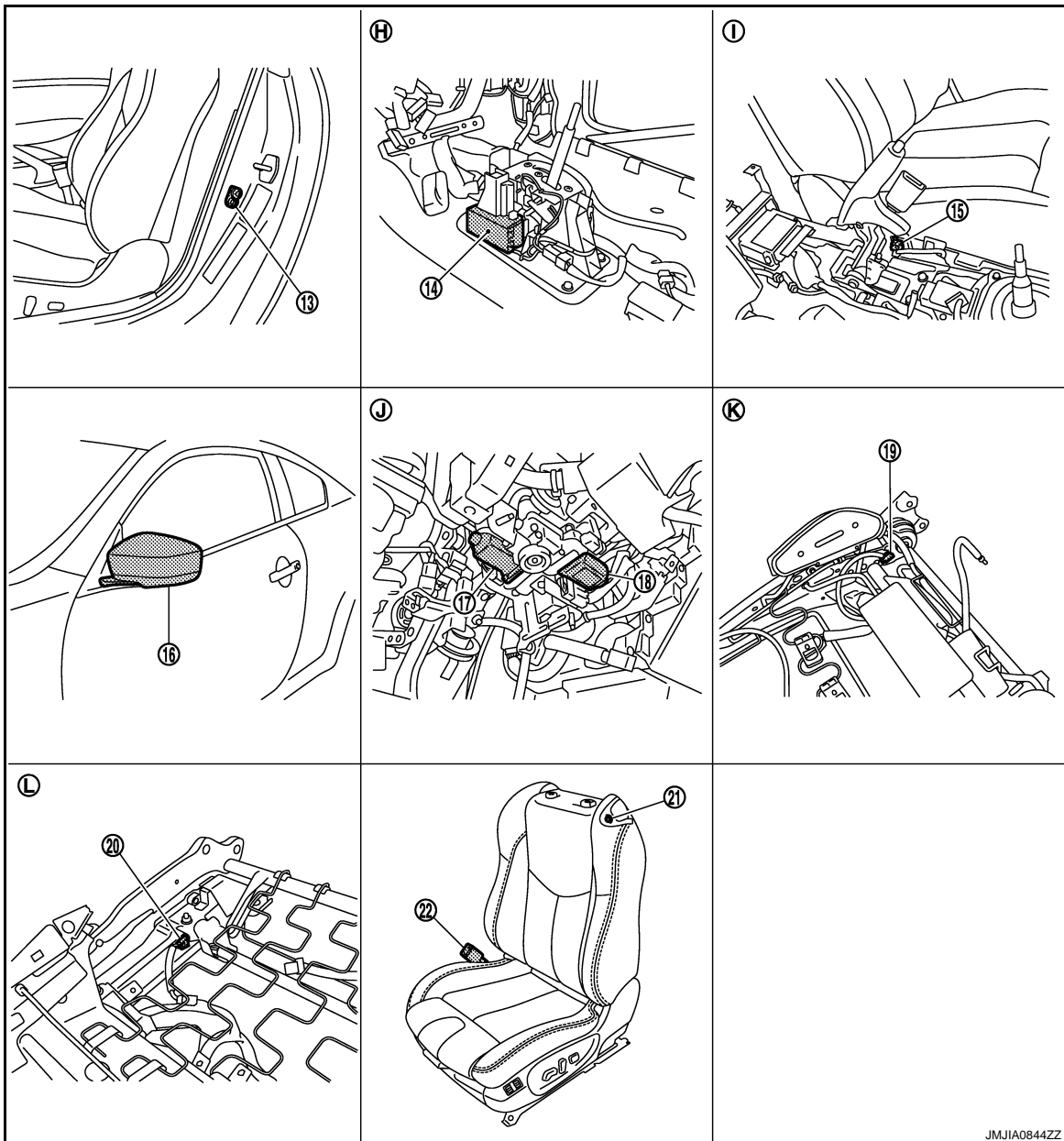


JMJIA0843ZZ

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123                              | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52               | 3. Driver seat control unit B503, B504             |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67                          | 5. AV control unit<br>With NAVI M87, M88<br>Without NAVI M83, M85 | 6. A/T assembly connector F51                      |
| 7. Tilt & telescopic switch M31                            | 8. Key slot M22   | 9. Tilt sensor M48                                 |
| 10. Telescopic sensor M48                                  | 11. Seat memory switch D5   | 12. Door mirror remote control switch D17          |
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side)                        | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed                | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side)          |
| D. Behind cluster lid C                                    | E. A/T assembly (TCM is built in A/T assembly)                    | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed |   |  |

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



13. Driver side door switch B16

16. Door mirror (driver side) D3

19. Forward switch B512

22. Seat belt buckle switch (driver side) B13

H. View with center console assembly is removed.

K. View with seat back pad is removed. L.

14. A/T device (detention switch) M137

17. Telescopic motor M49

20. Sliding limit switch B514

I. View with center console assembly is removed.

L. View with seat cushion pad is removed.

15. Parking brake switch B14

18. Tilt motor M49

21. Power walk-in switch B513

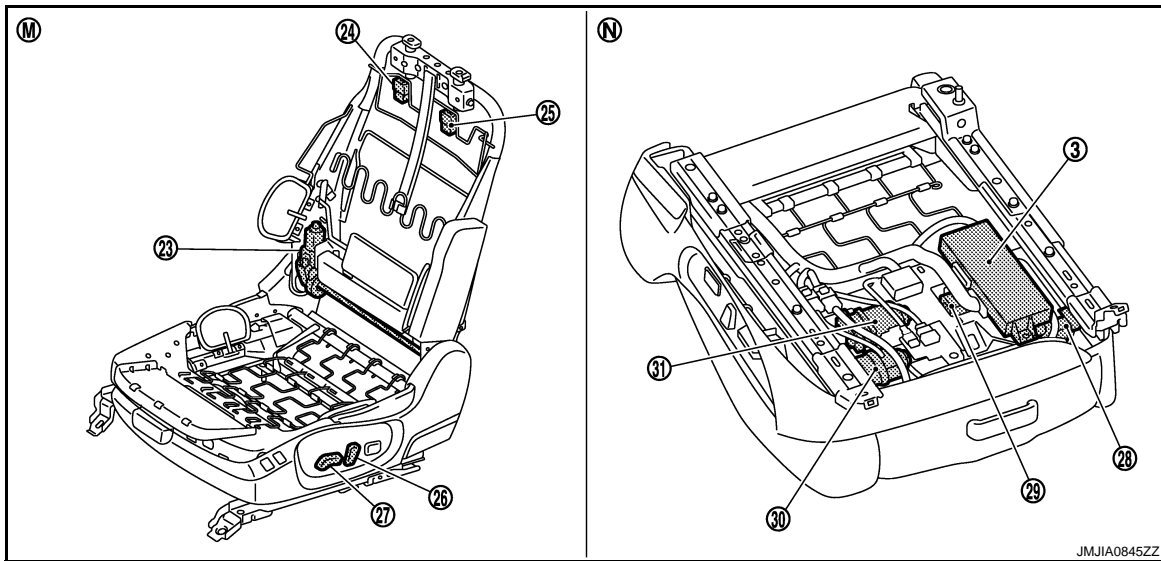
J. View with instrument driver lower panel is removed.

JMJIA0844ZZ

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



- |  |   |                                    |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 23. Reclining motor B523                                     | 24. Reclining relay (backward) B520                     | 25. Reclining relay (forawrd) B519 |
| 26. Reclining switch<br>(Power seat switch B510)             | 27. Sliding, lifting switch<br>(Power seat switch B510) | 28. Sliding sensor B526            |
| 29. Lifting motor (front) B527                               | 30. Sliding motor B525                                  | 31. Lifting motor (rear) B529      |
| M. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad are removed. | N. Backside of seat cushion                             |                                    |

## INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000001693643

### CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	It performs memory function after receiving the door unlock signal from BCM.
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the steering column and door mirror with the instructions from the driver seat control unit.
BCM	Recognizes the following status and transmits it to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door lock: UNLOCK (with Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch)</li> </ul>

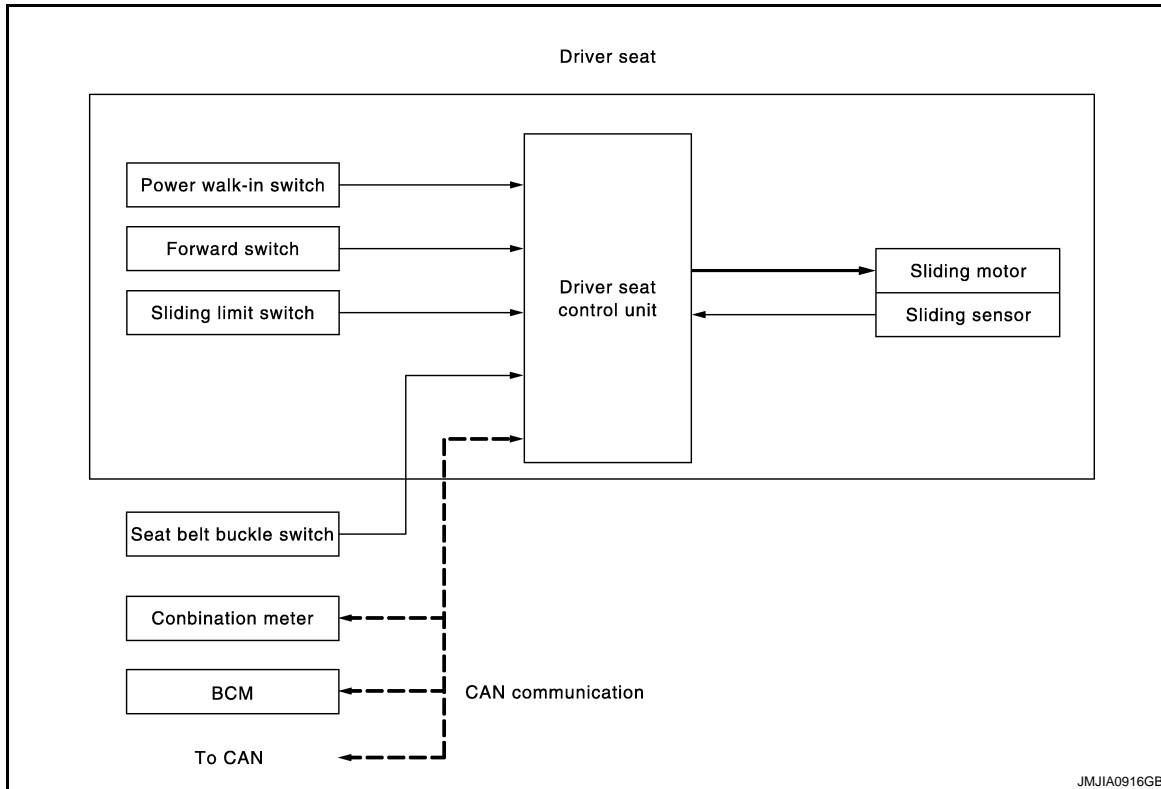
### POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000001699870



## POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000001699871

### OUTLINE

Slide the driver seat automatically with the power walk-in switch operation so as to easily facilitate the entry to the rear seat.

#### Forward Operation

Slide (forward) the driver seat to the front end position (sliding limit switch: ON) by operating the power walk-in switch when the seatback is folded down.

The forward operation is stopped by folding the seatback (forward switch: OFF) during the forward operation.

#### Backward Operation

The seat back is folded up after performing the forward operation of power walk-in function. Slide (backward) it to the position before performing the forward operation by operating the power walk-in switch.

If the manual operation, memory operation, and Intelligent Key interlock operation are performed after performing the forward operation, do not perform the backward operation.

### OPERATION PROCEDURE

#### Forward Operation

1. Open driver door.
2. Pull the walk-in lever on the upper part of seatback, and then the seatback is folded down.
3. Press the power walk-in switch.
4. Slide the seat to the front end position.

#### Backward Operation

1. Open driver door.
2. Fold up the seatback after performing the forward operation.
3. Press the power walk-in switch.
4. Slide the seat to the previous position before the forward operation was performed.

### OPERATION CONDITION

Perform the power walk-in function when the following conditions are satisfied.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

### Forward Operation

Item	Request status
Driver side door	Open
Driver side seat belt	Not fastened
Power seat switch (sliding)	Not operated
Vehicle speed	0 km/h
Seat position (sliding)	Other than front end
Seat back	Folded down

### Backward Operation

Item	Request status
Initialize	Done
Driver side seat belt	Not fastened
Switch inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power seat switch (sliding)</li> <li>• Set switch</li> <li>• Memory switch</li> </ul>	Not operated
Vehicle speed	0 km/h
Seat position (sliding)	The seat sliding position will not move after performing the forward operation.
Seat back	Folded up

## DETAIL FLOW

### Forward Operation

Order	Inputs	Outputs	Control unit condition
1	Forward switch	—	Driver seat control unit detects that the seatback is folded down by the signal from the forward switch.
2	Power walk-in switch	—	The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the power walk-in switch is operated.
3	—	Sliding motor (forward)	Driver seat control unit operates the seat sliding motor forward when it detects that the power walk-in switch is operated.
4	Sliding limit switch	—	Driver seat control unit stops the seat sliding motor when it detects that the seat sliding reaches the front end position by the sliding limit switch.

### Backward Operation

Order	Inputs	Outputs	Control unit condition
1	Forward switch	—	Driver seat control unit detects that the seatback is folded up by the signal from the forward switch.
2	Power walk-in switch	—	The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the power walk-in switch is operated.
3	—	Sliding motor (backward)	Driver seat control unit operates the sliding motor backward when it detects that the power walk-in switch is operated.
4	Sliding sensor	—	Driver seat control unit stops the seat sliding motor when the seat sliding position reaches the position before performing the forward operation by the signal from sliding sensor.

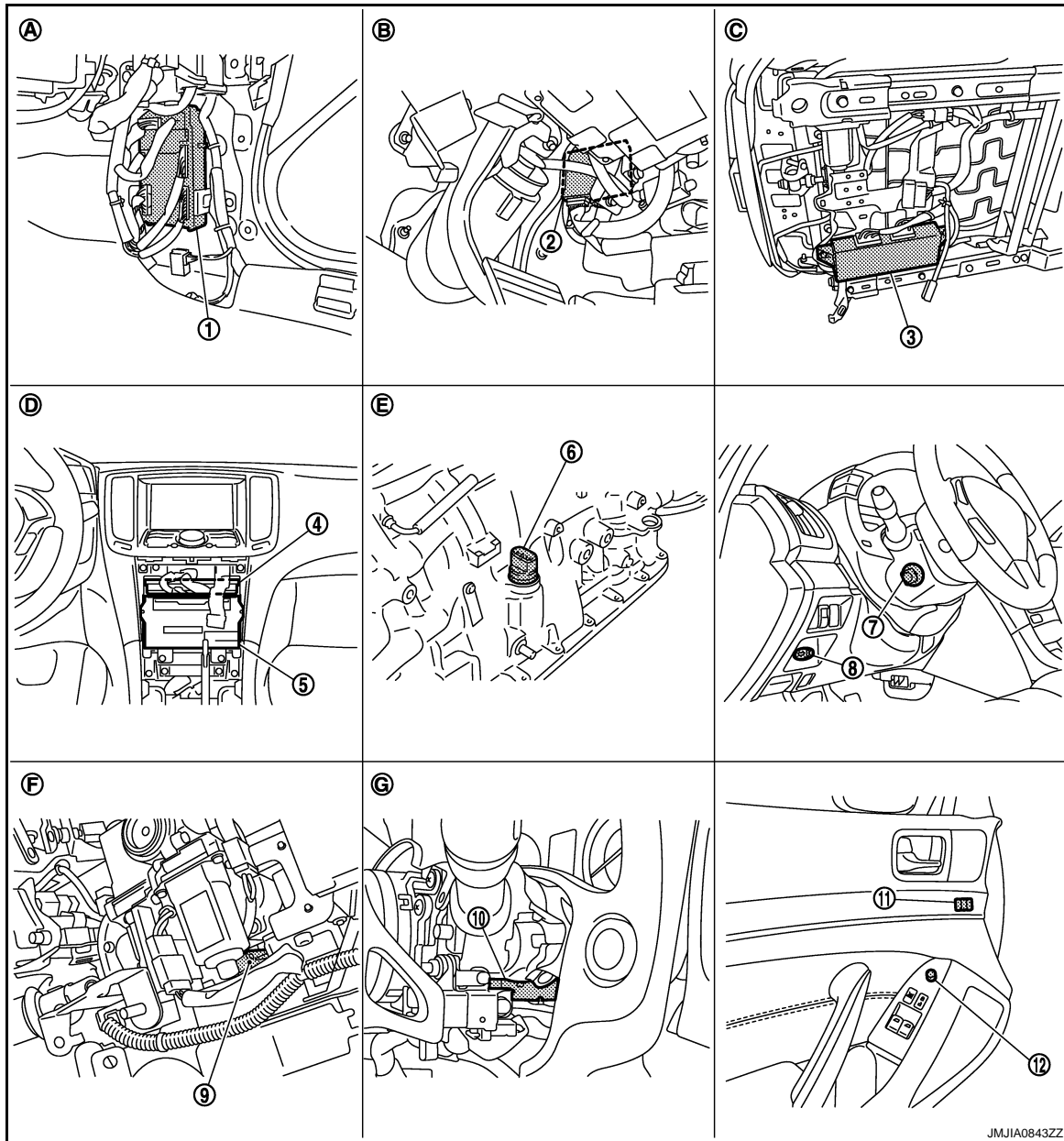


# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001699878



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I

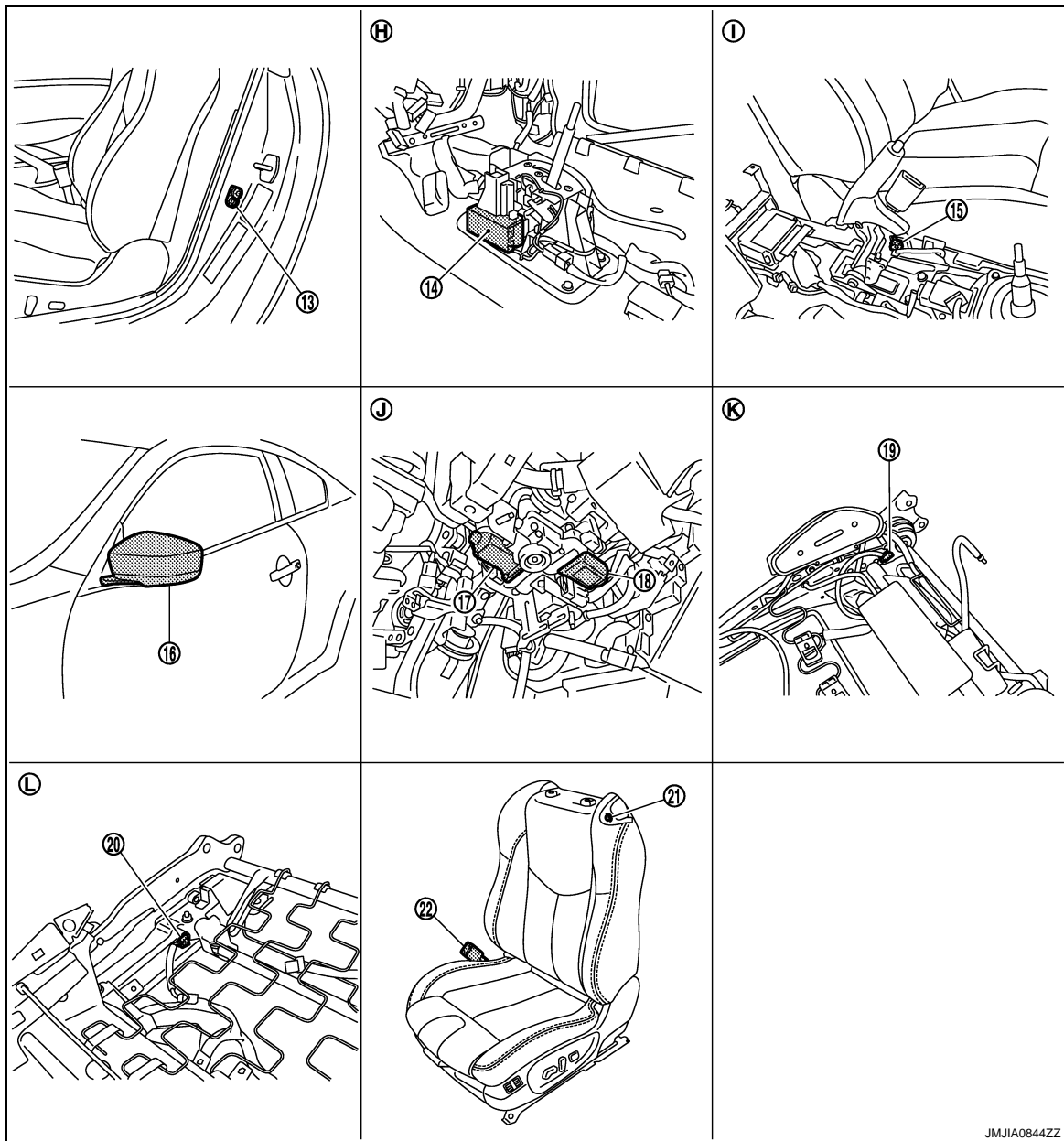
ADP

K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123                              | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52               | 3. Driver seat control unit B503, B504             |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67                          | 5. AV control unit<br>With NAVI M87, M88<br>Without NAVI M83, M85 | 6. A/T assembly connector F51                      |
| 7. Tilt & telescopic switch M31                            | 8. Key slot M22   | 9. Tilt sensor M48                                 |
| 10. Telescopic sensor M48                                  | 11. Seat memory switch D5   | 12. Door mirror remote control switch D17          |
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side)                        | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed                | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side)          |
| D. Behind cluster lid C                                    | E. A/T assembly (TCM is built in A/T assembly)                    | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed |   |  |

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



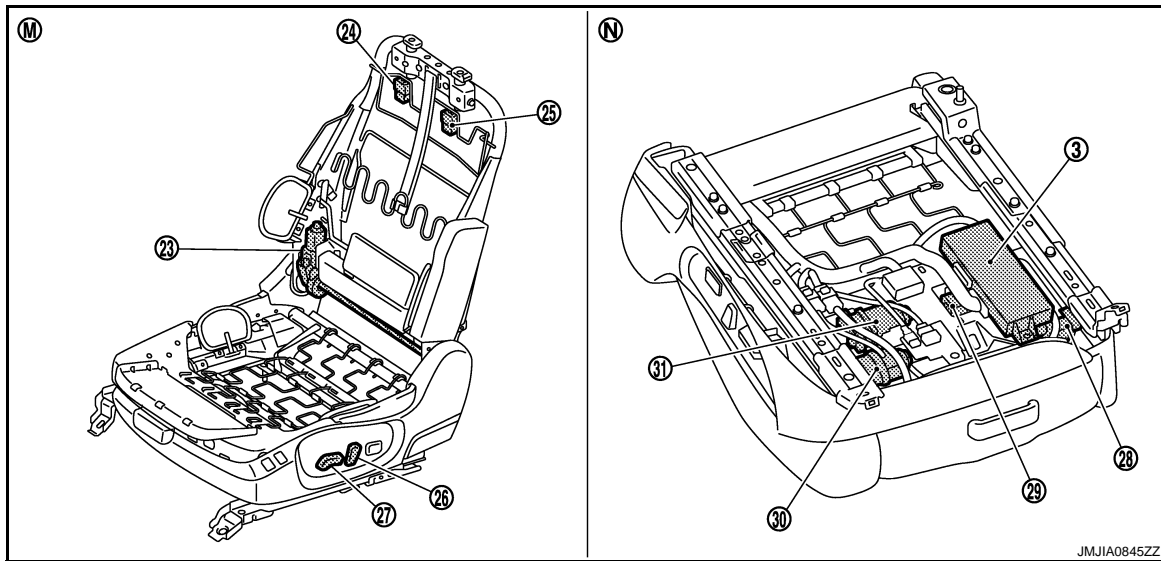
JMJIA0844ZZ

- |   |  |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 13. Driver side door switch B16               | 14. A/T device (detention switch) M137 | 15. Parking brake switch B14  |
| 16. Door mirror (driver side) D3              | 17. Telescopic motor M49               | 18. Tilt motor M49            |
| 19. Forward switch B512                       | 20. Sliding limit switch B514          | 21. Power walk-in switch B513 |
| 22. Seat belt buckle switch (driver side) B13 |  |                               |

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| H. View with center console assembly is removed. | I. View with center console assembly is removed. | J. View with instrument driver lower panel is removed. |
| K. View with seat back pad is removed.           | L. View with seat cushion pad is removed.        |  |

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



- |  |   |                                    |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 23. Reclining motor B523                                     | 24. Reclining relay (backward) B520                     | 25. Reclining relay (forward) B519 |
| 26. Reclining switch<br>(Power seat switch B510)             | 27. Sliding, lifting switch<br>(Power seat switch B510) | 28. Sliding sensor B526            |
| 29. Lifting motor (front) B527                               | 30. Sliding motor B525                                  | 31. Lifting motor (rear) B529      |
| M. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad are removed. | N. Backside of seat cushion                             |                                    |

## POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000001838023

### CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main units of automatic drive positioner system</li> <li>It is connected to the CAN.</li> <li>It communicates with the automatic drive positioner control via UART communication.</li> </ul>
BCM	Transmit the following status to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Driver door: OPEN/CLOSE</li> <li>Starter: CRANKING/OTHER</li> </ul>
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmit the vehicle speed signal to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication.

### INPUT PARTS

#### Switches

Item	Function
Front door switch (driver side)	Detect front door (driver side) open/close status.
Power walk-in switch	Perform the power walk-in operation by operating the power walk-in switch.
Sliding limit switch	Detect the front end position of seat sliding during the power walk-in function forward operation.
Seat belt buckle switch	Detect the seat belt fastening/releasing condition.
Forward switch	Detect the folded up/folded down condition of seatback that is the operation condition of power walk-in function.

#### Sensors

Item	Function
Sliding sensor	Detect the forward/backward position of seat.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Sliding motor	Slide the seat forward/backward.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)

### Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000001693647

The automatic drive positioner system can be checked and diagnosed for component operation with CONSULT-III.

### DIAGNOSTIC MODE

Diagnostic mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Performs self-diagnosis for the auto drive positioner system and displays the results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays input signals transmitted from various switches and sensors to driver seat control unit in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Drive each output device.
ECU PART NUMBER	Displays part numbers of driver seat control unit parts.

### CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000001693648

#### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Refer to [ADP-160, "DTC Index"](#).

#### DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Unit	Main Signals	Selection From Menu	Contents
SET SW	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the setting switch signal.
MEMORY SW 1	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the seat memory switch 1 signal.
MEMORY SW 2	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the seat memory switch 2 signal.
SLIDE SW-FR*3	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the sliding switch (forward) signal.
SLIDE SW-RR*3	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the sliding switch (backward) signal.
RECLN SW-FR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the reclining switch (forward) signal.
RECLN SW-RR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the reclining switch (backward) signal.
LIFT FR SW-UP	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the lifting switch front (upward) signal.
LIFT FR SW-DN	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the lifting switch front (downward) signal.
LIFT RR SW-UP	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the lifting switch rear (upward) signal.
LIFT RR SW-DN	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the lifting switch rear (downward) signal.
MIR CON SW-UP	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the mirror switch (upward) signal.
MIR CON SW-DN	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the mirror switch (downward) signal.
MIR CON SW-RH	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the door mirror remote control switch (passenger side) signal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)

### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor Item	Unit	Main Signals	Selection From Menu	Contents
MIR CON SW-LH	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the door mirror remote control switch (driver side) signal.
MIR CHNG SW-R	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the door mirror remote control switch (switching to right) signal.
MIR CHNG SW-L	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the door mirror remote control switch (switching to left) signal.
TILT SW-UP	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the tilt switch (upward) signal.
TILT SW-DOWN	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the tilt switch (downward) signal.
TELESCO SW-FR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the telescoping switch (forward) signal.
TELESCO SW-RR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the telescoping switch (backward) signal.
FORWARD SW*3	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the forward switch signal.
WALK-IN SW*3	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the power walk-in switch signal.
FWD LIMIT SW*3	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the sliding limit switch signal.
SEAT BELT SW*3	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the seat belt buckle switch signal.
DETENT SW*1	"ON/OFF"	×	×	The selector lever position "OFF (P position) / ON (other than P position)" judged from the detention switch signal.
PARK BRAKE SW*2	"ON/OFF"	×	×	The parking brake condition "ON (applied) / OFF (release)" judged from the parking brake switch signal.
STARTER SW	"ON/OFF"	×	×	Ignition key switch ON (START, ON) /OFF (ACC, OFF) status judged from the ignition switch signal.
SLIDE PULSE*3	—	—	×	Value (32768) when battery connections are standard. If it moves backward, the value increases. If it moves forward, the value decreases.
RECLN PULSE	—	—	×	Value (32768) when battery connections are standard. If it moves backward, the value increases. If it moves forward, the value decreases.
LIFT FR PULSE	—	—	×	Value (32768) when battery connections are standard. If it moves DOWN, the value increases. If it moves UP, the value decreases.
LIFT RR PULSE	—	—	×	Value (32768) when battery connections are standard. If it moves DOWN, the value increases. If it moves UP, the value decreases.
MIR/SEN RH U-D	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from door mirror sensor (passenger side) upward/downward is displayed.
MIR/SEN RH R-L	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from door mirror sensor (passenger side) leftward/rightward is displayed.
MIR/SEN LH U-D	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from door mirror sensor (driver side) upward/downward is displayed.
MIR/SEN LH R-L	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from door mirror sensor (driver side) leftward/rightward is displayed.
TILT SEN	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from tilt sensor upward/downward is displayed.
TELESCO SEN	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from telescopic sensor forward/backward is displayed.

\*1: M/T models display all item except this item.

\*2: A/T models display all item except this item.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

\*3: Only this item is displayed for driver seat without automatic drive positioner system.

### ACTIVE TEST

#### **CAUTION:**

**When driving vehicle, do not perform active test.**

Test item	Description
SEAT SLIDE*	Activates/deactivates the sliding motor.
SEAT RECLINING	Activates/deactivates the reclining motor.
SEAT LIFTER FR	Activates/deactivates the lifting motor (front).
SEAT LIFTER RR	Activates/deactivates the lifting motor (rear).
TILT MOTOR	Activates/deactivates the tilt motor.
TELESCO MOTOR	Activates/deactivates the telescopic motor.
MIRROR MOTOR RH	Activates/deactivates the mirror motor (passenger side).
MIRROR MOTOR LH	Activates/deactivates the mirror motor (driver side).
MEMORY SW INDCTR	Turns ON/OFF the memory indicator.

\*: Driver seat without automatic driver position system display only "SEAT SLIDE".

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

### U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

#### Description

INFOID:000000001693649

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001693650

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Driver seat control unit cannot communicate to other control units.</li><li>• Driver seat control unit cannot communicate for more than the specified time.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.STEP 1

Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2.STEP 2

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693651

Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

#### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001693652

Refer to [ADP-10, "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description"](#).



# B2112 SLIDING MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2112 SLIDING MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693653

- The seat sliding motor is installed on the seat cushion frame.
- The seat sliding motor is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- Slides the seat frontward/rearward by changing the rotation direction of sliding motor.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001693654

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2112	SEAT SLIDE	The driver seat control unit detects the output of sliding motor output terminal for 0.1 second or more even if the sliding switch is not input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Driver seat control unit</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.STEP 1

Turn ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.STEP 2

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-49, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### NOTE:

First perform diagnosis for B2126 or B2127 if B2126 or B2127 is detected.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693655

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to [ADP-49, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

#### 2.REPLACE DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B2113 RECLINING MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2113 RECLINING MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693656

- The seat reclining motor is installed on the seatback frame.
- The seat reclining motor is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- Tilts the seatback frontward/rearward by changing the rotation direction of reclining motor.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001693657

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2113	SEAT RECLINING	The driver seat control unit detects the output of reclining motor output terminal for 0.1 second or more even if the reclining switch is not input.	• Driver seat control unit

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.STEP 1

Turn ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.STEP 2

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### NOTE:

First perform diagnosis for B2126 or B2127 if B2126 or B2127 is detected.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693658

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to [ADP-50, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

#### 2.REPLACE DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B2118 TILT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2118 TILT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693659

- The tilt sensor is installed on the steering column assembly.
- The resistance of tilt sensor is changed according to the up/down position of steering column.
- The terminal voltage of automatic drive positioner control unit will be changed according to a change of tilt sensor resistance. Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the tilt position from the voltage.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001693660

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2118	TILT SENSOR	The input voltage of tilt sensor is 0.1 V or less or 4.9 V or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness and connectors (Tilt sensor circuit is opened/shorted, tilt sensor power supply circuit is opened/shorted.)</li><li>• Tilt sensor</li><li>• Automatic drive positioner control unit</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.STEP 1

Turn ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.STEP 2

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-51, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693661

#### 1.CHECK TILT SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TILT SEN" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check tilt sensor signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
TILT SEN	Tilt position	Change between 1.2 V (close to top) 3.4 V (close to bottom)

Is the value normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TILT SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

# B2118 TILT SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	7	M48	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK TILT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector and ground.

Terminals			Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)		(-)	
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Terminal		
M48	1	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK TILT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	33	M48	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5.CHECK TILT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	41	M48	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

## B2118 TILT SENSOR

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 6. CHECK DOOR MIRROR OPERATION

---

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check door mirror operation with memory function.

Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace tilt & telescopic sensor. (Built in steering column assembly.)

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

#### 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

# B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693662

- The telescopic sensor is installed on the steering column assembly.
- The resistance of telescopic sensor is changed according to the forward/backward position of steering column.
- The terminal voltage of automatic drive positioner control unit will be changed according to a change of telescopic sensor resistance. Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the telescopic position from the voltage.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001693663

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2119	TELESCOPIC SENSOR	The input voltage of telescopic sensor is 0.1 V or less or 4.9 V or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness and connectors (Telescopic sensor circuit is opened/shorted, telescopic sensor power supply circuit is opened/shorted.)</li><li>• Telescopic sensor</li><li>• Automatic drive positioner control unit</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.STEP 1

Turn ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.STEP 2

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC is detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-54. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693664

#### 1.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TELESCO SEN" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check the telescopic sensor signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
TELESCO SEN	Telescopic position	Change between 0.8 V (close to top) 3.4 V (close to bottom)

Is the valve normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

# B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	23	M48	2	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	23		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Terminal	
M48	2	Ground 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	33	M48	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	41	M48	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

## B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6.CHECK DOOR MIRROR OPERATION

---

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Check door mirror operation with memory function.

#### Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace tilt & telescopic sensor. (Built in steering column assembly.)

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.



# B2126 DETENT SW

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2126 DETENT SW

### Description

INFOID:000000001693665

- Detention switch is installed on A/T device. It is turned OFF when the A/T selector lever is in P position.
- The driver seat control unit judges that the A/T selector lever is in P position if continuity does not exist in this circuit.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001693666

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2126	DETENT SW	A/T selector lever is in P position and the vehicle speed of 7 km/h (4 MPH) or more is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connectors (Detention switch circuit is opened/shorted.)</li> <li>• Detention switch</li> <li>• Combination meter (CAN communication)</li> <li>• Driver seat control unit</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.STEP 1

Drive the vehicle at 7 km/h (4 MPH) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.STEP 2

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-57, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693667

#### 1.CHECK DTC WITH "BCM"

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" for BCM with CONSULT-III.

Is the either DTC B2602, B2603, B2604, B2605 or B2606 detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [ADP-215, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DETENTION SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DETENT SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check detention switch signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DETENT SW	A/T selector lever	P position	OFF
		Other than above	ON

Is the status normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3.CHECK DETENTION SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and A/T device connector.

## B2126 DETENT SW

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and A/T device harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	A/T device connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	21	M137	11	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	21		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

# B2127 PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2127 PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001693668

- Parking brake switch is installed on parking brake lever. It is turned ON when the parking brake is applied.
- The driver seat control unit judges that the parking brake is engaged if continuity exists in this circuit.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001693669

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2127	PARKING BRAKE	Parking brake is engaged and the vehicle speed of 7 km/h (4MPH) or more is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness and connectors (Parking brake switch circuit is opened/shorted.)</li><li>• Parking brake switch</li><li>• Combination meter (CAN communication)</li><li>• Driver seat control unit</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.STEP 1

Drive the vehicle at 7 km/h (4 MPH) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.STEP 2

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693670

#### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "PARK BRAKE SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check parking brake switch signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
PARK BRAKE SW	Applied	ON
	Release	OFF

Is the status normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and parking brake switch connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and parking brake switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Parking brake switch	Terminal	Continuity
B503	8	B14	1	Existed

## B2127 PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-60, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch.

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693671

### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch connector.
3. Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal and ground part of parking brake switch.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity
Parking brake switch			
1	Ground part of parking brake switch	Parking brake	Applied Existed
			Other than above Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch.

# B2128 UART COMMUNICATION LINE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2128 UART COMMUNICATION LINE

### Description

INFOID:000000001693672

Driver seat control unit performs UART communication with the automatic drive positioner control unit using 2 communication lines, TX and RX line. Driver seat control unit receives the operation signals of tilt & telescopic switch, door mirror remote control switch, set switch and memory switch and the position signals of tilt & telescopic sensor and door mirror sensor from the automatic drive positioner control unit and transmits the operation request signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001693673

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2128	UART COMM	The communication between driver seat control unit and auto drive positioner control unit is interrupted for a period of time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• UART communication line (UART communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Driver seat control unit</li><li>• Automatic drive positioner control unit</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.STEP 1

Turn ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.STEP 2

Operate tilt & telescopic switch for more than 2 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PROCEDURE 3

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-61, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693674

#### 1.CHECK UART COMMUNICATION LINE CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	1	M51	10	Existed
	17		26	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

## B2128 UART COMMUNICATION LINE

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	1		Not existed
	17		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

#### DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693677

##### NOTE:

Do not disconnect the battery negative terminal and the driver seat control unit connector until DTC is confirmed with CONSULT-III.

#### 1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Battery voltage
B504	33	
	40	
	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check the following.

- Repair or replace harness between driver seat control unit and fuse block (J/B).
- Circuit breaker

#### 2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between the driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	32	Ground	Existed
B504	48		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Driver seat control unit power supply and ground circuit are OK.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between driver seat control unit and ground.

#### DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001693678

#### 1.PERFORM ADDITIONAL SERVICE

Perform additional service when removing battery negative terminal.

>> Refer to [ADP-9, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).

### AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

#### AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693679

##### NOTE:

Do not disconnect the battery negative terminal and the driver seat control unit connector until DTC is confirmed with CONSULT-III.

#### 1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	
M52	34	Ground Battery voltage
	39	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check the following.

- Repair or replace harness between driver seat control unit and fuse block (J/B).
- Circuit breaker

## 2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between the automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M52	40		
	48		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Automatic drive positioner control unit power supply and ground circuit are OK.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between automatic drive positioner control unit and ground.

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001693680

## 1.PERFORM ADDITIONAL SERVICE

Perform additional service when removing battery negative terminal.

>> Refer to [ADP-9, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).



# SLIDING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## SLIDING SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001693682

Sliding switch is equipped to the power seat switch on the seat cushion side surface. The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the sliding switch is operated.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693683

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "SLIDE SW-FR", "SLIDE SW-RR" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check sliding switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
SLIDE SW-FR	Sliding switch (forward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
SLIDE SW-RR	Sliding switch (backward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-65, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693684

#### 1. CHECK SLIDING SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
B503	11	Ground	Operate (backward)	0
			Release	Battery voltage
	26		Operate (forward)	0
			Release	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SLIDING SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and power seat switch connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and power seat switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Power seat switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	11	B510	11	Existed
	26		26	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

# SLIDING SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	11		
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect the driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)	
B503	11	Ground	Battery voltage
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit.

### 4.CHECK SLIDING SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-66. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power seat switch.

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693685

### 1.CHECK SLIDING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch (sliding switch) connector.
3. Check continuity between power seat switch (sliding switch) terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity	
Power seat switch (Sliding switch)				
32	11	Sliding switch (backward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	26	Sliding switch (forward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power seat switch.

# RECLINING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## RECLINING SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001693686

Reclining switch is equipped to the power seat switch on the seat cushion side surface. The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the reclining switch is operated.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693687

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "RECLN SW-FR", "RECLN SW-RR" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check reclining switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
RECLINE SW-FR	Reclining switch (forward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
RECLINE SW-RR	Reclining switch (backward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-67, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693688

#### 1. CHECK RECLINING SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
B503	12	Ground	Operate (backward)	0
			Release	Battery voltage
	27		Operate (forward)	0
			Release	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK RECLINING SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and power seat switch connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and power seat switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Power seat switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	12	B510	12	Existed
	27		27	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

# RECLINING SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	12		
	27		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect the driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)	
B503	12	Ground	Battery voltage
	27		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit.

### 4.CHECK RECLINING SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-68, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power seat switch.

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693689

### 1.CHECK RECLINING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch (reclining switch) connector.
3. Check continuity between power seat switch (reclining switch) terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity	
Power seat switch (Reclining switch)				
32	12	Reclining switch (backward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	27	Reclining switch (forward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power seat switch.

# LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

### Description

INFOID:000000001693690

Lifting switch (front) is equipped to the power seat switch on the seat cushion side surface. The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the lifting switch (front) is operated.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693691

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "LIFT FR SW-UP", "LIFT FR SW-DN" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check lifting switch (front) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status	
LIFT FR SW-UP	Lifting switch front (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT FR SW-DN	Lifting switch front (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693692

#### 1. CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT) SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
B503	13	Ground	Operate (down)	0
			Release	Battery voltage
	28		Operate (up)	0
			Release	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and power seat switch connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and power seat switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Power seat switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	13	B510	13	Existed
	28		28	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

# LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	13		
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect the driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)	
B503	13	Ground	Battery voltage
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit.

### 4.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

Refer to [ADP-70. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power seat switch.

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693693

### 1.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch (lifting switch front) connector.
3. Check continuity between power seat switch (lifting switch front) terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity	
Power seat switch (lifting switch front)				
32	13	Lifting switch front (down)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	28	Lifting switch front (up)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power seat switch.

# LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

### Description

INFOID:000000001693694

Lifting switch (rear) is equipped to the power seat switch on the seat cushion side surface. The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the lifting switch (rear) is operated.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693695

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "LIFT RR SW-UP", "LIFT RR SW-DN" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check lifting switch (rear) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status	
LIFT RR SW-UP	Lifting switch rear (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT RR SW-DN	Lifting switch rear (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693696

#### 1.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR) SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
B503	14	Ground	Operate (down)	0
			Release	Battery voltage
	29		Operate (up)	0
			Release	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and power seat switch connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and power seat switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Power seat switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	14	B510	14	Existed
	29		29	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

## LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	14		
	29		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect the driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)	
B503	14	Ground	Battery voltage
	29		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit.

### 4.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

Refer to [ADP-72. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power seat switch.

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693697

### 1.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch (lifting switch rear) connector.
3. Check continuity between power seat switch (lifting switch rear) terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity	
Power seat switch (lifting switch rear)				
32	14	Lifting switch rear (down)	Operate Release	Existed Not existed
		29	Lifting switch rear (up)	Operate Release

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power seat switch.



# FORWARD SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## FORWARD SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001838029

Forward switch is installed on the seat back frame. Forward switch detects condition of seat back.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001838030

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "FORWARD SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the forward switch signal under the following condition.

Test item	Condition		Status
FORWARD SW	Driver side seat back	Folded up	ON
		Folded down	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-73, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001838031

#### 1. CHECK FORWARD SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B504	41	Ground	Driver side seat back Folded up	5
			Folded down	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK FORWARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and forward switch connector.
2. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and forward switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Forward switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B504	41	B512	41	Existed

3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B504	41	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3. FORWARD SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between forward switch harness connector and ground.

# FORWARD SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Forward switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B512	32	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect the driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B504	41	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK FORWARD SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-74, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace forward switch. (Built in seat back frame.)

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001838032

### 1.CHECK FORWARD SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect forward switch connector.
3. Check continuity between forward switch terminals.

Forward switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
41	32	Driver side seat back	Folded up	Not existed
			Folded down	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace forward switch. (Built in seat back frame.)

# SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001838036

Seat belt buckle switch is installed in seat belt buckle. Seat belt buckle switch detects condition of seat belt.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001838037

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "SEAT BELT SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the forward switch signal under the following condition.

Test item	Condition		Status
SEAT BELT SW	Driver side seat belt	Fastened	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [ADP-75, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001838038

#### 1.CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B503	5	Ground	Driver side seat belt Fastened	0
			Released	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and seat belt buckle switch connector.
2. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and seat belt buckle switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Seat belt buckle switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B503	5	B13	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B503	5	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between seat belt buckle switch harness connector and ground.

# SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Seat belt buckle switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B13	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4. CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect the driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B503	5	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5. CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-76, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace seat belt buckle switch. (Built in seat belt buckle.)

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001838039

### 1. CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect seat belt buckle switch connector.
3. Check continuity between seat belt buckle switch terminals.

Seat belt buckle switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Driver side seat belt	Fastened Not existed
			Released Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace seat belt buckle switch. (Built in seat belt buckle.)

# SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001838043

Sliding limit switch is installed on seat cushion frame. Sliding limit switch detects condition of seat sliding.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001838044

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "FWD LIMIT SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the sliding limit switch signal under the following condition.

Test item	Condition		Status
FWD LIMIT SW	Seat sliding	Front edge	ON
		Other than above	OFF

Is the indication normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [ADP-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001838045

#### 1. CHECK SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B503	4	Ground	Front edge	0
			Other than above	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#)  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and sliding limit switch connector.
2. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and sliding limit switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Sliding limit switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B503	4	B514	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B503	4	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3. CHECK SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sliding limit switch harness connector and ground.

# SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Sliding limit switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B514	32	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B503	4	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-78, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#)

NO >> Replace sliding limit switch. (Built in seat cushion frame.)

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001838046

### 1.CHECK SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sliding limit switch connector.
3. Check continuity between sliding limit switch terminals.

Sliding limit switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
4	32	Seat sliding	Front edge	Not existed
			Other than above	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace sliding limit switch. (Built in seat cushion frame.)

# POWER WALK-IN SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER WALK-IN SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001838050

Power walk-in switch is installed on seat back. The operation signal is inputted to driver seat control unit when power walk-in switch is operated.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001838051

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "WALK-IN SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the power walk-in switch signal under the following condition.

Test item	Condition		Status
WALK-IN SW	Power walk-in switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the indication normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Refer to [ADP-79, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001838052

#### 1.CHECK POWER WALK-IN SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		Power walk-in switch		
B503	30	Ground	Pressed	0	
			Released	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK POWER WALK-IN SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and power walk-in switch connector.
2. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and power walk-in switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Power walk-in switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B503	30	B513	30	Existed

3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B503	30	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK POWER WALK-IN SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between power walk-in switch harness connector and ground.

# POWER WALK-IN SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Power walk-in switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B513	32	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B503	30	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK POWER WALK-IN SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-80, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace power walk-in switch. (Built in walk-in lever.)

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001838053

### 1.CHECK POWER WALK-IN SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power walk-in switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power walk-in switch terminals.

Power walk-in switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal		Power walk-in switch		
30	32			Pressed
		Released		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power walk-in switch.



# TILT SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

### TILT SWITCH

#### Description

INFOID:000000001693698

Tilt switch is equipped on the steering column. The operation signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the tilt switch is operated.

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693699

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TILT SW-UP", "TILT SW-DN" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check tilt switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TILT SW-UP	Tilt switch (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
TILT SW-DN	Tilt switch (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-81, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693700

#### 1.CHECK TILT SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M51	1	Ground	Operate (up)	0
			Release	Battery voltage
	17		Operate (down)	0
			Release	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TILT SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic switch connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic switch harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	1	M31	4	Existed
	17		5	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

# TILT SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	1		
	17		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)	
M51	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	17		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

### 4.CHECK TILT SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-82. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace tilt & telescopic switch.

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693701

### 1.CHECK TILT SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tilt & telescopic switch connector.
3. Check continuity between tilt & telescopic switch terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity	
Tilt switch				
1	4	Tilt switch (up)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	5	Tilt switch (down)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace tilt & telescopic switch.

# TELESCOPIC SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## TELESCOPIC SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001693702

Telescopic switch is equipped on the steering column. The operation signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the telescopic switch is operated.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693703

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TELESCO SW-FR", "TELESCO SW-RR" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check telescopic switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status	
TELESCO SW-FR	Telesco switch (forward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
TELESCO SW-RR	Telesco switch (backward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-83, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693704

#### 1. CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
M51	11	Ground	Operate (forward)	0
			Release	Battery voltage
	27		Operate (backward)	0
			Release	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic switch connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic switch harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	11	M31	2	Existed
	27		3	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

# TELESCOPIC SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	11		
	27		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)	
M51	11	Ground	Battery voltage
	27		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

### 4.CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-84, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace tilt & telescopic switch.

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693705

### 1.CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tilt & telescopic switch connector.
3. Check continuity between tilt & telescopic switch terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity	
Telescopic switch				
1	2	Telescopic switch (forward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	3	Telescopic switch (backward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace tilt & telescopic switch.

# SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001693706

Memory switch is equipped on the seat memory switch installed on the driver side door trim. The operation signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the memory switch is operated.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693707

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "MEMORY SW 1", "MEMORY SW 2" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check seat memory switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
MEMORY SW 1	Memory switch 1	Press	ON
		Release	OFF
MEMORY SW 2	Memory switch 2	Press	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-85, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693708

#### 1. CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
	(+)	(-)			
M51	9	Ground	Memory switch 1	Press	0
			Release	5	
	25		Memory switch 2	Press	0
			Release	5	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK MEMORY SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and seat memory switch connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and seat memory switch harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Seat memory switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	9	D5	1	Existed
	25		2	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

# SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	9		
	25		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK MEMORY SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between seat memory switch harness connector and ground.

Seat memory switch connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D5	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)	
M51	9	Ground	5
	25		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

### 5.CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-86, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace seat memory switch.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693709

### 1.CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect seat memory switch connector.
3. Check continuity between seat memory switch terminals.

# SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal		Condition		Continuity
Seat memory switch				
4	1	Memory switch 1	Press	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	2	Memory switch 2	Press	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace seat memory switch.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693718

#### 1. CHECK POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power seat switch harness connector and ground.

Power seat switch connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B510	32		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Power seat switch ground circuit is OK.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.



# DOOR SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000001693730

Detects front door (driver side) open/close condition.

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693731

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR SW-DR" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the driver side door switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	ON
		Close	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

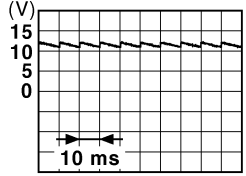
NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-89, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693732

#### 1. CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M123	150	Open	0
		Close	

JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and driver side door switch connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and driver side door switch connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Door switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
M123	150	B16	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M123	150		Not existed

# DOOR SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-90, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace driver side door switch.

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693733

### 1.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between driver side door switch terminals.

Terminal		Condition		Continuity
Driver side door switch				
2	Ground part of door switch	Driver side door switch	Pressed	Not existed
			Released	Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace driver side door switch.

# DETENTION SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DETENTION SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001693723

Detention switch is installed on A/T device. It is turned OFF when the A/T selector lever is in P position. The driver seat control unit judges that the A/T selector lever is in P position if continuity does not exist in this circuit.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693724

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DETENT SW" signal in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check detention switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DETENT SW	A/T selector lever	P position	OFF
		Other than above	ON

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-91, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693725

#### 1. CHECK DTC WITH "BCM"

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" for BCM with CONSULT-III.

Is the either DTC B2602, B2603, B2604, B2605 or B2606 detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [ADP-215, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
	(+)	(-)			
B503	21	Ground	A/T selector lever	P position	0
			Other than above	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and A/T device connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and A/T device harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	A/T device connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	21	M137	11	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	21		Not existed

## DETENTION SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

**4.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

# PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001693726

Parking brake switch is installed on parking brake lever. It is turned ON when the parking brake is applied. The driver seat control unit judges that the parking brake is engaged if continuity exists in this circuit.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693727

#### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Select "PARK BRAKE SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check parking brake switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
PARK BRAKE SW	Parking brake	Applied	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-93. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693728

#### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)		
B503	8	Ground	Parking brake Applied	0
			Release	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and parking brake switch connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and parking brake switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Parking brake switch	Terminal	Continuity
B503	8	B14	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-94. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch.

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace driver seat control unit.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693729

### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

---

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch connector.
3. Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal and ground part of parking brake switch.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity
Parking brake switch			
1	Ground part of parking brake switch	Parking brake	Applied Existed
			Release Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch.

# SLIDING SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## SLIDING SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693734

- The sliding sensor is installed on the seat slide cushion frame.
- The pulse signal is transmitted to the driver seat control unit when sliding is operated.
- The driver seat control unit counts the pulse and calculates the sliding amount of the seat.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693735

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "SLIDE PULSE" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check sliding sensor signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Valve
SLIDE PULSE	Seat sliding	Operate (forward)	Change (increase)* <sup>1</sup>
		Operate (backward)	Change (decrease)* <sup>1</sup>
		Release	No change* <sup>1</sup>

\*1: The value at the seat position attained when the battery is connected is considered to be 32768.

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

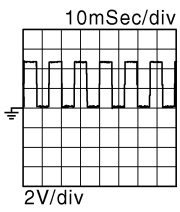
NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-95, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693736

#### 1. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Read voltage signal between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Terminals		(-)	Condition	Voltage signal
(+)	Terminal			
Driver seat control unit connector				
B503	24	Ground	Seat sliding	 <p>10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ</p>
			Other than above	0 or 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and sliding sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and sliding sensor harness connector.

# SLIDING SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Sliding sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	24	B526	24	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	24		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between sliding sensor harness connector and ground.

Terminals			Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)		(-)	
Sliding sensor connector	Terminal		
B526	16	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and sliding sensor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Sliding sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	16	B526	16	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and sliding sensor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Sliding sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	31	B526	31	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.



# SLIDING SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6.CHECK SEAT OPERATION

---

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector and sliding sensor connector.
2. Check seat operation (except sliding operation) with memory function.

Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace sliding sensor. (Built in seat slide cushion frame.)

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit.

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# RECLINING SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## RECLINING SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693737

- The reclining motor is installed on the seatback frame.
- The pulse signal is transmitted to the driver seat control unit when reclining is operated.
- The driver seat control unit counts the pulse and calculates the reclining amount of the seat.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693738

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "RECLN PULSE" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check reclining sensor signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Value
RECLN PULSE	Seat reclining	Operate (forward)	Change (increase) <sup>*1</sup>
		Operate (backward)	Change (decrease) <sup>*1</sup>
		Release	No change <sup>*1</sup>

\*1: The value at the seat position attained when the battery is connected is considered to be 32768.

#### Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

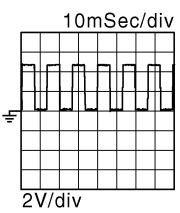
NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693739

#### 1. CHECK RECLINING SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Read voltage signal between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Terminals		Condition	Voltage signal
(+)	(-)		
Driver seat control unit	Terminal		
B503	9	Seat reclining Operate	 <p>10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ</p>
		Other than above	0 or 5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK RECLINING SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and reclining motor connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining motor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Reclining motor connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	9	B523	9	Existed

# RECLINING SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK RECLINING SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between reclining motor harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Reclining motor connector	Terminal	
B523	16	Ground 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK RECLINING SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining motor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Reclining motor connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	16	B523	16	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5.CHECK RECLINING SENSOR GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining motor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Reclining motor connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	31	B523	31	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6.CHECK SEAT OPERATION

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector and reclining motor connector.

## RECLINING SENSOR

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

2. Check seat operation (except reclining operation) with memory function.

Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace reclining motor. (Built in seat slide cushion frame.)

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit.

### 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

# LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

### Description

INFOID:000000001693740

- The lifting sensor (front) is installed on the seat slide cushion frame.
- The pulse signal is transmitted to the driver seat control unit when lifting (front) is operated.
- The driver seat control unit counts the pulse and calculates the lifting (front) amount of the seat.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693741

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "LIFT FR PULSE" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check lifting sensor (front) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Value
LIFT FR PULSE	Seat lifting (front)	Operate (Up)	Change (increase) <sup>*1</sup>
		Operate (Down)	Change (decrease) <sup>*1</sup>
		Release	No change <sup>*1</sup>

\*1: The value at the seat position attained when the battery is connected is considered to be 32768.

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

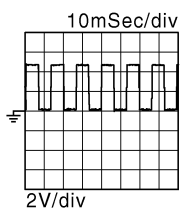
NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693742

#### 1. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Read voltage signal between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Terminals		Condition	Voltage signal
(+)	(-)		
Driver seat control unit	Terminal		
B503	25	Seat Lifting (front) Operate	 <p>10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ</p>
		Other than above	0 or 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and lifting motor (front) connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (front) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Lifting motor (front) connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	25	B527	25	Existed

## LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	25		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between lifting motor (front) harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Lifting motor (front) connector	Terminal	
B527	16	Ground 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (front) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Lifting motor (front) connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	16	B527	16	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	16		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (front) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Lifting motor (front) connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	31	B527	31	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6. CHECK SEAT OPERATION

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector and lifting motor (front) connector.

## LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

2. Check seat operation [except lifting (front) operation] with memory function.

Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace lifting motor (front). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.)

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit.

### 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

# LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

### Description

INFOID:000000001693743

- The lifting sensor (rear) is installed on the seat slide cushion frame.
- The pulse signal is transmitted to the driver seat control unit when lifting (rear) is operated.
- The driver seat control unit counts the pulse and calculates the lifting (rear) amount of the seat.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693744

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "LIFT RR PULSE" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check lifting sensor (rear) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Value
LIFT RR PULSE	Seat lifting (rear)	Operate (Up)	Change (increase) <sup>*1</sup>
		Operate (Down)	Change (decrease) <sup>*1</sup>
		Release	No change <sup>*1</sup>

\*1: The value at the seat position attained when the battery is connected is considered to be 32768.

#### Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

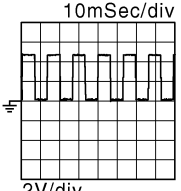
NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-104, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693745

#### 1. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Read voltage signal between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Terminals		Condition	Voltage signal
(+)	(-)		
Driver seat control unit	Terminal		
B503	10	Seat Lifting (rear)	 <p>10mSec/div</p> <p>2V/div</p> <p>JMJIA0119ZZ</p>
		Operate	
		Other than above	0 or 5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and lifting motor (rear) connector.
3. Check the continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (rear) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Lifting motor (rear) connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	10	B529	10	Existed



# LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check the continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	10		Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between lifting motor (rear) harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Lifting motor (rear)	Terminal	
B529	16	Ground
		5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (rear) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Lifting motor (rear) connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	16	B529	16	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B503	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (rear) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Lifting motor (rear) connector	Terminal	Continuity
B503	31	B529	31	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6.CHECK SEAT OPERATION

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector and lifting motor (rear) connector.

## LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the seat operation [except lifting (rear) operation] with memory function.

#### Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace lifting motor (rear). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.)

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit.

### **7**.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

# TILT SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## TILT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693746

- The tilt sensor is installed on the steering column assembly.
- The resistance of tilt sensor is changed according to the up/down position of steering column.
- The terminal voltage of automatic drive positioner control unit will be changed according to a change of tilt sensor resistance. Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the tilt position from the voltage.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693747

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TILT SEN" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check tilt sensor signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
TILT SEN	Tilt position	Change between 1.2 V (Close to top) 3.4 V (Close to bottom)

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-107, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693748

#### 1.CHECK TILT SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Terminal		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	Terminal			
Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	(-)	Tilt position	Change between 1.2 V (Close to top) 3.4 V (Close to bottom)
M51	7	Ground		

ADP

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TILT SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	7	M48	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

# TILT SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK TILT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector and ground.

Terminal		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Terminal	
M48	1	Ground
		5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK TILT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	33	M48	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5.CHECK TILT SENSOR GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	41	M48	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6.CHECK DOOR MIRROR OPERATION

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check door mirror operation with memory function.

Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace tilt sensor. (Built in steering column assembly.)

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# TILT SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

# TELESCOPIC SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## TELESCOPIC SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693749

- The telescopic sensor is installed on the steering column assembly.
- The resistance of telescopic sensor is changed according to the forward/backward position of steering column.
- The terminal voltage of automatic drive positioner control unit will be changed according to a change of telescopic sensor resistance. Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the telescopic position from the voltage.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693750

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TELESCO SEN" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check telescopic sensor signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
TELESCO SEN	Telescopic position	Change between 0.8 V (close to top) 3.4 V (close to bottom)

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-110, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693751

#### 1. CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Terminal		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal		
M51	23	Ground	Telescopic position Change between 0.8 V (close to top) 3.4 V (close to bottom)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	23	M48	2	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

# TELESCOPIC SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	23		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector and ground.

Terminal		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Terminal	Ground
M48	1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	33	M48	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic sensor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	41	M48	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6.CHECK DOOR MIRROR OPERATION

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check door mirror operation with memory function.

## TELESCOPIC SENSOR

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

---

#### Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.



# MIRROR SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

### MIRROR SENSOR

#### DRIVER SIDE

#### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000001693752

- The mirror sensor (driver side) is installed on the door mirror (driver side).
- The resistance of 2 sensors (horizontal and vertical) is changed when the door mirror (driver side) is operated.
- Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the door mirror position according to the change of the voltage of 2 sensor input terminals.

#### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693753

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "MIR/SEN LH U-D", "MIR/SEN LH R-L" in "Data Monitor" with CONSULT-III.
2. Check mirror sensor (driver side) signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
MIR/SEN LH U-D	Door mirror (driver side)	Change between 3.4 V (close to peak) 0.6 V (close to valley)
MIR/SEN LH R-L		Change between 0.6 V (close to left edge) 3.4 V (close to right edge)

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-113. "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693754

#### 1.CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between door mirror (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
Door mirror (driver side) connector	Terminal	Door mirror (driver side)	Change between 3.4 V (close to peak) 0.6 V (close to valley)
D3	9		
		10	Change between 0.6 V (close to left edge) 3.4 V (close to right edge)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

# MIRROR SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Door mirror (driver side) connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	6	D3	9	Existed
	22		10	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	6		
	22		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between door mirror (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Door mirror (driver side) connector	Terminal	Ground
D3	11	
		5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Door mirror (driver side) connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	33	D3	11	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M52	33		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

# MIRROR SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Door mirror (driver side) connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	41	D3	12	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6.CHECK TILT & TELESCOPIC OPERATION

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check tilt & telescopic operation with memory function.

Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace door mirror sensor. (Built in driver side door mirror.)

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000001693755

- The mirror sensor (passenger side) is installed on the door mirror (passenger side).
- The resistance of 2 sensors (horizontal and vertical) is changed when the door mirror (passenger side) is operated.
- Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the door mirror position according to the change of the voltage of 2 sensor input terminals.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693756

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "MIR/SEN RH U-D", "MIR/SEN RH R-L" in "Data Monitor" with CONSULT-III.
2. Check mirror sensor (passenger side) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
MIR/SEN RH U-D	Door mirror (passenger side)	Change between 3.4 V (close to peak) 0.6 V (close to valley)
MIR/SEN RH R-L		Change between 3.4 V (close to left edge) 0.6 V (close to right edge)

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-115, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693757

#### 1.CHECK DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE) SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between door mirror (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

# MIRROR SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminals		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
Door mirror (passenger side) connector	Terminal	Ground	Change between 3.4 V (close to peak) 0.6 V (close to valley)
D33	9		
	10	Door mirror (passenger side)	Change between 3.4 V (close to left edge) 0.6 V (close to right edge)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE) SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Door mirror (passenger side) connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	5	D33	9	Existed
	21		10	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	5	Ground	Not existed
	21		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between door mirror (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Door mirror (passenger side) connector	Terminal	5
D33	11	
		Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

# MIRROR SENSOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Door mirror (passenger side) connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	33	D33	11	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5.CHECK DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE) SENSOR GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Door mirror (passenger side) connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	41	D33	12	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6.CHECK TILT & TELESCOPIC OPERATION

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check tilt & telescopic operation with memory function.

Is the operation normal?

YES >> Replace door mirror sensor. (Built in passenger side door mirror.)

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#)

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#)

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# SLIDING MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## SLIDING MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693758

- The seat sliding motor is installed to the seat cushion frame.
- The seat sliding motor is installed with the driver seat control unit.
- The seat is slid forward/backward by changing the rotation direction of sliding motor.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693759

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "SEAT SLIDE" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check sliding motor operation.

Test item		Description	
SEAT SLIDE	OFF	Seat sliding	Stop
	FR		Forward
	RR		Backward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693760

#### 1.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sliding motor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active Test" ("SEAT SLIDE") with CONSULT-III
5. Check voltage between sliding motor harness connector and ground.

Terminal		Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
Sliding motor connector	Terminal		
B525	35	OFF	0
		FR (forward)	Battery voltage
		RR (backward)	0
	42	OFF	0
		FR (forward)	0
		RR (backward)	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace sliding motor. (Built in seat slide cushion frame.)

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and sliding motor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Sliding motor connector	Terminal	Continuity
B504	35	B525	35	Existed
	42		42	

# SLIDING MOTOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B504	35		
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# RECLINING MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## RECLINING MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693761

- The seat reclining motor is installed on the seat back frame.
- The seat reclining motor is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- The seatback is reclined frontward/rearward by changing the rotation direction of reclining motor.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693762

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "SEAT RECLINING" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the reclining motor operation.

Test item		Description	
SEAT RECLINING	OFF	Seat reclining	Stop
	FR		Forward
	RR		Backward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-120. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693763

#### 1.CHECK RECLINING MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect reclining motor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active Test" ("SEAT RECLINING") with CONSULT-III
5. Check voltage between reclining motor harness connector and ground.

Terminal		Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
Reclining motor connector	Terminal		
B523	71	OFF	0
		FR (forward)	Battery voltage
		RR (backward)	0
	15	OFF	0
		FR (forward)	0
		RR (backward)	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace reclining motor. (Built in seat back frame.)

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK RECLINING MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining motor harness connector.



# RECLINING MOTOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Reclining motor connector	Terminal	Continuity
B504	36	B523	71	Existed
	44		15	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B504	36		Not existed
	44		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

### Description

INFOID:000000001693764

- The lifting motor (front) is installed on the seat slide cushion frame.
- The lifting motor (front) is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- The lifter (front) is moved upward/downward by changing the rotation direction of lifting motor (front).

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693765

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "SEAT LIFTER FR" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the lifting motor (front) operation.

Test item		Description	
SEAT LIFTER FR	OFF	Seat lifting (front)	Stop
	UP		Upward
	DWN		Downward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-122. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693766

#### 1.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT) POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect lifting motor (front) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active Test" ("SEAT LIFTER FR") with CONSULT-III.
5. Check voltage between lifting motor (front) harness connector and ground.

Terminal		Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)			
Lifting motor (front) connector	Terminal			
B527	37	SEAT LIFTER FR	OFF	0
			UP	0
	45	Ground	DWN (down)	Battery voltage
			OFF	0
			UP	Battery voltage
			DWN (down)	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace lifting motor (front). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.)

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and lifting motor (front) connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (front) harness connector.

# LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Lifting motor (front) connector	Terminal	Continuity
B504	37	B527	37	Existed
	45		45	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B504	37		Not existed
	45		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

### Description

INFOID:000000001693767

- The lifting motor (rear) is installed on the seat slide cushion frame.
- The lifting motor (rear) is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- The lifter (rear) is moved upward/downward by changing the rotation direction of lifting motor (rear).

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693768

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "SEAT LIFTER RR" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the lifting motor (rear) operation.

Test item		Description	
SEAT LIFTER RR	OFF	Seat lifting (rear)	Stop
	UP		Upward
	DWN		Downward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-124. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693769

#### 1.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR) POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect lifting motor (rear) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active Test" ("SEAT LIFTER RR") with CONSULT-III
5. Check voltage between lifting motor (rear) harness connector and ground.

Terminal		Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
Lifting motor (rear) connector	Terminal	OFF	0
B529	38	UP	Battery voltage
		DWN (DOWN)	0
	39	OFF	0
		UP	0
		DWN (DOWN)	Battery voltage
		SEAT LIFTER RR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace lifting motor (rear). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.)

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and lifting motor (rear) connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (rear) harness connector.

## LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Lifting motor (rear) connector	Terminal	Continuity
B504	38	B529	38	Existed
	39		39	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B504	38		Not existed
	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# TILT MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## TILT MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693770

- The tilt motor is installed on the steering column assembly.
- The tilt motor is activated with the automatic drive positioner control unit.
- The steering column is tilted upward/downward by changing the rotation direction of tilt motor.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693771

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TILT MOTOR" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the tilt motor operation.

Test item		Description	
TILT MOTOR	OFF	Steering tilt	Stop
	UP		Upward
	DWN		Downward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-126. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693772

#### 1.CHECK TILT MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tilt & telescopic motor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active Test" ("TILT MOTOR") with CONSULT-III.
5. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic motor harness connector and ground.

Terminal		Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)			
Tilt & telescopic motor connector	Terminal			
M49	3	TILT MOTOR	OFF	0
			UP	0
	DWN (down)		Battery voltage	
	4		OFF	0
			UP	Battery voltage
			DWN (down)	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace tilt motor. (Built in steering column assembly.)

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TILT MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic motor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic motor harness connector.

# TILT MOTOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic motor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	35	M49	4	Existed
	42		3	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M52	35		
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# TELESCOPIC MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## TELESCOPIC MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001693773

- The telescopic motor is installed on the steering column assembly.
- The telescopic motor is activated with the automatic drive positioner control unit.
- Telescopic operates forward/backward by changing the rotation direction of telescopic motor.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693774

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TELESCO MOTOR" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the telescopic motor operation.

Test item		Description	
TELESCO MOTOR	OFF	Steering telescopic	Stop
	FR		Forward
	RR		Backward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-128. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693775

#### 1.CHECK TELESCOPIC MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tilt & telescopic motor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active Test" ("TELESCO MOTOR") with CONSULT-III
5. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic motor harness connector and ground.

Terminal		Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)			
Tilt & telescopic motor connector	Terminal			
M49	1	TELESCOP- IC MOTOR	OFF	0
			FR (forward)	0
	RR (backward)		Battery voltage	
	2	OFF	0	
		FR (forward)	Battery voltage	
		RR (backward)	0	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace telescopic motor. (Built in steering column assembly.)

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TELESCOPIC MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and tilt & telescopic motor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic motor harness connector.



# TELESCOPIC MOTOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Tilt & telescopic motor connector	Terminal	Continuity
M52	36	M49	2	Existed
	44		1	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M52	36		
	44		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR MIRROR MOTOR DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000001693776

It makes mirror face operate from side to side and up and down with the electric power that automatic drive positioner control unit supplies.

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693777

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "MIRROR MOTOR LH" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the telescopic motor operation.

Test item		Description	
MIRROR MOTOR LH	OFF	Driver side door mirror	Stop
	UP		Upward
	DOWN		Downward
	LEFT		Leftward
	RIGHT		Rightward

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-130. "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693778

#### 1. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between door mirror connector and ground.

Terminals		Door mirror remote control switch condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)			
Door mirror connector	Terminal	Ground	UP	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0
D3	5		LEFT	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0
			DOWN / RIGHT	Battery voltage
6	Other than above		0	
	7	Other than above	0	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Door mirror (driver side) connector	Terminal	Continuity

# DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

M51	16	D3	7	Existed
	31		5	
	32		6	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	16		Ground
	31		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Mirror switch condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	Terminal			
M51	16	Ground	DOWN / RIGHT	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0
	31		UP	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0
	32		LEFT	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#)

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

Check door mirror motor.

Refer to [ADP-131, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace door mirror. Refer to [MIR-50, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693779

#### 1. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR-1

Check that door mirror motor does not trap foreign objects and does not have any damage.

Refer to [MIR-50, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace door mirror. Refer to [MIR-50, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door mirror connector.
3. Apply 12 V to each power supply terminal of door mirror motor.

# DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Door mirror connector	Terminal		Operational direction
	(+)	(-)	
D3	7	6	RIGHT
	6	7	LEFT
	5	7	UP
	7	5	DOWN

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace door mirror. Refer to [MIR-50. "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000001848652

It makes mirror face operate from side to side and up and down with the electric power that automatic drive positioner control unit supplies.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001848653

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "MIRROR MOTOR RH" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the door mirror motor operation.

Test item	Description		
MIRROR MOTOR RH	OFF	Passenger side door mirror	Stop
	UP		Upward
	DOWN		Downward
	LEFT		Leftward
	RIGHT		Rightward

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-132. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001848654

#### 1. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between door mirror connector and ground.

Terminals		Door mirror remote control switch condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
Door mirror connector	Terminal		
D33	5	UP	Battery voltage
			Other than above
		6	LEFT
	Other than above		
	7		DOWN / RIGHT
		Other than above	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

### 2. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Door mirror (passenger side) connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	14	D33	5	Existed
	15		6	
	30		7	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal		Continuity
M51	14	Ground	Not existed
	15		
	30		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Mirror switch condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	Terminal			
Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	M51	Ground	UP	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0
			LEFT	Battery voltage
	30		Other than above	0
			DOWN / RIGHT	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

Check door mirror motor.  
 Refer to [ADP-133, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Replace door mirror. Refer to [MIR-50, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001848655

### 1. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR-I

Check that door mirror motor does not trap foreign objects and does not have any damage.  
 Refer to [MIR-49, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

## DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace door mirror. Refer to [MIR-50. "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

#### **2.**CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door mirror connector.
3. Apply 12 V to each power supply terminal of door mirror motor.

Door mirror connector	Terminal		Operational direction
	(+)	(-)	
D33	7	6	RIGHT
	6	7	LEFT
	5	7	UP
	7	5	DOWN

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace door mirror. Refer to [MIR-50. "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

# RECLINING RELAY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## RECLINING RELAY

### FORWARD

#### FORWARD : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001754006

#### 1. CHECK RECLINING RELAY (FORWARD) POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between reclining relay (forward) harness connector and ground.

Reclining relay (forward)		Ground	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
B519	36	Ground	Reclining switch	Operate (forward)	Battery
	96			Release	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK RECLINING RELAY (FORWARD) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and reclining relay.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining relay (forward) harness connector

Driver seat control unit		Reclining relay (forward)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B504	36	B519	36	Existed
			96	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B504	36	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Reclining relay (forward) is OK.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

#### 3. CHECK RECLINING RELAY (FORWARD) CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect reclining relay and diode 1 connector.
3. Check continuity between reclining relay (forward) harness connector and diode 1 harness connector.

Reclining relay (forward)		Diode 1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B519	18	B521	18	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Reclining relay (forward)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B519	18	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# RECLINING RELAY

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

### 4. CHECK DIODE 1

Refer to [ADP-136, "FORWARD : Component Inspection \(Diode 1\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace diode 1.

### 5. FORWARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect forward switch.
3. Check continuity between forward switch harness connector and diode 1 harness connector.

Forward switch		Diode 1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B512	41	B521	41	Existed

4. Check continuity between forward switch harness connector and ground.

Forward switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B512	41	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 6. CHECK RECLINING RELAY (FORWARD)

Refer to [ADP-136, "FORWARD : Component Inspection \(Reclining Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace reclining relay.

### 7. CHECK INTERMITTENTE INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## FORWARD : Component Inspection (Reclining Relay)

INFOID:000000001754007

### 1. CHECK RECLINING RELAY (FORWARD)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove reclining relay (forward).
3. Check the continuity between reclining relay (forward) terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
36 and 71	12 V direct current supply between terminals 46 and 18	Not existed
	No current supply	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace reclining relay (forward).

## FORWARD : Component Inspection (Diode 1)

INFOID:000000001754012

### 1. CHECK DIODE 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove diode 1.



# RECLINING RELAY

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between diode 1 terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals		Continuity
(+)	(-)	
18	41	Existed
41	18	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace diode 1.

## BACKWARD

### BACKWARD : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001754010

#### 1.CHECK RECLINING RELAY (BACKWARD) POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between reclining relay (backward) harness connector and ground.

Reclining relay (backward)		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B520	44	Ground	Reclining switch	Operate (backward)
	94			Release
				Battery
				0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK RECLINING RELAY (BACKWARD) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and reclining relay.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining relay (backward) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Reclining relay (backward)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B504	44	B520	44	Existed
			94	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B504	44	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Reclining relay (backward) is OK.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 3.CHECK RECLINING RELAY (BACKWARD) CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect reclining relay and diode 2 connector.
3. Check continuity between reclining relay (backward) harness connector and diode 2 harness connector.

Reclining relay (backward)		Diode 2		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B520	6	B522	6	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

# RECLINING RELAY

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Reclining relay (backward)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B520	6	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 4.CHECK DIODE 2

Refer to [ADP-139. "BACKWARD : Component Inspection \(Diode 2\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace diode 2.

### 5.FORWARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect forward switch.
3. Check continuity between forward switch harness connector and diode 2 harness connector.

Forward switch		Diode 2		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B512	41	B522	41	Existed

4. Check continuity between forward switch harness connector and ground.

Forward switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B512	41	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 6.CHECK RECLINING RELAY (BACKWARD)

Refer to [ADP-138. "BACKWARD : Component Inspection \(Reclining Relay\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace reclining relay.

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENTE INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

## BACKWARD : Component Inspection (Reclining Relay)

INFOID:000000001754011

### 1.CHECK RECLINING RELAY (BACKWARD)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove reclining relay (backward).
3. Check the continuity between reclining relay (backward) terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
15 and 44	12 V direct current supply between terminals 94 and 6	Not existed
	No current supply	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

# RECLINING RELAY

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace reclining relay (backward).

### BACKWARD : Component Inspection (Diode 2)

INFOID:000000001754013

#### 1. CHECK DIODE 2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove diode 2.
3. Check the continuity between diode 2 terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals		Continuity
(+)	(-)	
6	41	Existed
41	6	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace diode 2.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# SEAT MEMORY INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## SEAT MEMORY INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000001693783

- Memory switch is equipped on the seat memory switch installed on the driver side door trim. The operation signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the memory switch is operated.
- The status of automatic drive positioner system can be checked according to the illuminating/flashing status.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001693784

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "MEMORY SW INDCTR" in "Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check the memory indicator operation.

Test item		Description	
MEMORY SW INDCTR	OFF	Memory switch indicator	OFF
	ON-1		Indicator 1: ON
	ON-2		Indicator 2: ON

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-140. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001693785

#### 1. CHECK MEMORY INDICATOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and seat memory switch connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and seat memory switch harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Seat memory switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
M51	12	D5	6	Existed
	13		7	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M51	12	Ground	Not existed
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 2. CHECK MEMORY INDICATOR POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between seat memory switch harness connector and ground.

Seat memory switch connector	Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
	(+)	(-)	
D5	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check the following.

- Fuse

# SEAT MEMORY INDICATOR LAMP

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for open or short between memory indicator and fuse.

### 3.CHECK MEMORY INDICATOR

Refer to [ADP-141, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace seat memory switch.

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001693786

### 1.CHECK SEAT MEMORY INDICATOR

1. Disconnect seat memory switch connector.
2. Check continuity between seat memory switch terminals.

Terminal		Continuity
Seat memory switch		
(+)	(-)	
5	6	Existed
	7	
6	5	Not existed
7		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace seat memory switch.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## ECU DIAGNOSIS

### DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001693787

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
SET SW	Set switch	Push	ON
		Release	OFF
MEMORY SW1	Memory switch 1	Push	ON
		Release	OFF
MEMORY SW2	Memory switch 2	Push	ON
		Release	OFF
SLIDE SW-FR	Sliding switch (front)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
SLIDE SW-RR	Sliding switch (rear)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
RECLN SW-FR	Reclining switch (front)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
RECLN SW-RR	Reclining switch (rear)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT FR SW-UP	Lifting switch front (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT FR SW-DN	Lifting switch front (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT RR SW-UP	Lifting switch rear (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT RR SW-DN	Lifting switch rear (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
MIR CON SW-UP	Mirror switch	Up	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CON SW-DN	Mirror switch	Down	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CON SW-RH	Mirror switch	Right	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CON SW-LH	Mirror switch	Left	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CHNG SW-R	Changeover switch	Right	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CHNG SW-L	Changeover switch	Left	ON
		Other than above	OFF
TILT SW-UP	Tilt switch	Up	ON
		Other than above	OFF
TILT SW-DOWN	Tilt switch	Down	ON
		Other than above	OFF

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
TELESCO SW-FR	Telescopic switch	Forward	ON
		Other than above	OFF
TELESCO SW-RR	Tilt switch	Backward	ON
		Other than above	OFF
FORWARD SW	Seat back	Folded down	ON
		Other than above	OFF
WALK-IN SW	Power walk-in switch	Pressed	ON
		Other than above	OFF
FWD LIMIT SW	Seat sliding	Front edge	ON
		Other than above	OFF
SEAT BELT SW	Seat belt	Fastened	ON
		Other than above	OFF
DETENT SW <sup>*1</sup>	A/T selector lever	P position	OFF
		Other than above	ON
PARK BRAKE SW <sup>*2</sup>	Parking brake	Applied	ON
		Release	OFF
STARTER SW	Ignition position	Cranking	ON
		Other than above	OFF
SLIDE PULSE	Seat sliding	Forward	The numeral value decreases <sup>*3</sup>
		Backward	The numeral value increases <sup>*3</sup>
		Other than above	No change to numeral value <sup>*3</sup>
RECLN PULSE	Seat reclining	Forward	The numeral value decreases <sup>*3</sup>
		Backward	The numeral value increases <sup>*3</sup>
		Other than above	No change to numeral value <sup>*3</sup>
LIFT FR PULSE	Seat lifter (front)	Up	The numeral value decreases <sup>*3</sup>
		Down	The numeral value increases <sup>*3</sup>
		Other than above	No change to numeral value <sup>*3</sup>
LIFT RR PULSE	Seat lifter (rear)	Up	The numeral value decreases <sup>*3</sup>
		Down	The numeral value increases <sup>*3</sup>
		Other than above	No change to numeral value <sup>*3</sup>
MIR/SEN RH U-D	Door mirror (passenger side)	Change between 3.4 (close to peak) 0.6 (close to valley)	
MIR/SEN RH R-L	Door mirror (passenger side)	Change between 3.4 (close to left edge) 0.6 (close to right edge)	
MIR/SEN LH U-D	Door mirror (driver side)	Change between 3.4 (close to peak) 0.6 (close to valley)	
MIR/SEN LH R-L	Door mirror (driver side)	Change between 0.6 (close to left edge) 3.4 (close to right edge)	
TILT SEN	Tilt position	Change between 1.2 (close to top) 3.4 (close to bottom)	
TELESCO SEN	Telescopic position	Change between 3.4 (close to top) 0.8 (close to bottom)	

<sup>\*1</sup>: A/T model

<sup>\*2</sup>: M/T model

<sup>\*3</sup>: The value at the position attained when the battery is connected is regarded as 32768.

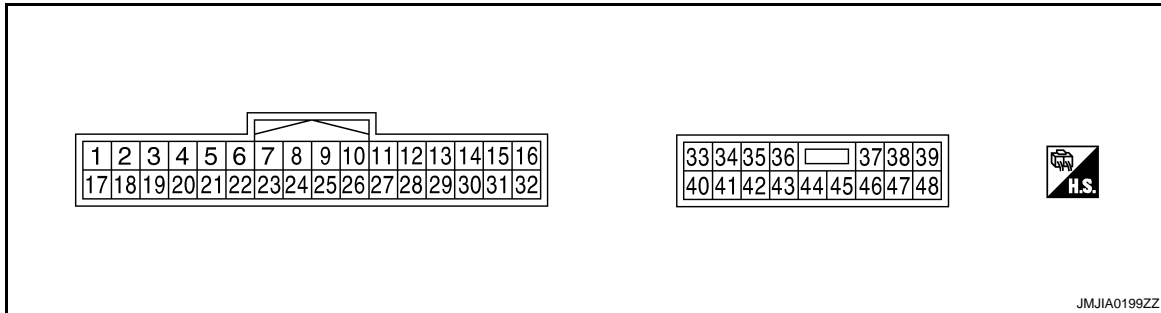
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



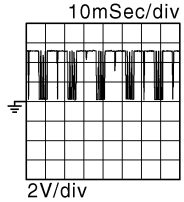
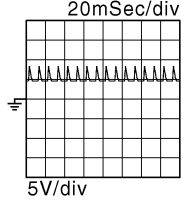
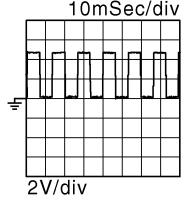
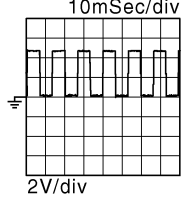
## PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx)	
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output			
1	Ground	L/W	UART communication (RX)	Input	Ignition switch ON	<p style="text-align: right;">JMJA0118ZZ</p>	
3	—	R/Y	CAN-H	—	—	—	
4	Ground	O/B	Sliding limit switch signal	Input	Seat sliding	Front edge	5
						Other than above	0
5	Ground	L	Seat belt buckle switch signal (driver side)	Input	Seat belt	Fastened	5
						Other than above	0
8*1	Ground	L/Y	Parking brake switch signal	Input	Parking brake	Applied	0
						Release	Battery voltage
9	Ground	W/G	Reclining sensor signal	Input	Seat reclining	Operate	<p style="text-align: right;">JMJA0119ZZ</p>
						Stop	0 or 5
10	Ground	P/B	Lifting sensor (rear) signal	Input	Seat lifting (rear)	Operate	<p style="text-align: right;">JMJA0119ZZ</p>
						Stop	0 or 5



# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx)
+	-		Signal name	Input/Output		
11	Ground	BR	Sliding switch backward signal	Input	Sliding switch	Operate (backward) 0
					Release	Battery voltage
12	Ground	SB	Reclining switch backward signal	Input	Reclining switch	Operate (backward) 0
					Release	Battery voltage
13	Ground	LG/R	Lifting switch (front) downward signal	Input	Lifting switch (front)	Operate (downward) 0
					Release	Battery voltage
14	Ground	GB	Lifting switch (rear) downward signal	Input	Lifting switch (rear)	Operate (downward) 0
					Release	Battery voltage
16	Ground	O	Sensor power supply	Output	—	5
17	Ground	Y/R	UART communication (TX)	Output	Ignition switch ON	
19	—	V	CAN-L	—	—	—
21*2	Ground	L/Y	Detention switch switch	Input	A/T selector lever	P position 0
					Except P position	
24	Ground	R	Sliding sensor signal	Input	Seat sliding	Operate 
					Stop	0 or 5
25	Ground	Y/B	Lifting sensor (front) signal	Input	Seat lifting (front)	Operate 
					Stop	0 or 5

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx)
+	-		Signal name	Input/ Output			
26	Ground	Y	Sliding switch forward signal	Input	Sliding switch	Operate (forward)	0
						Release	Battery voltage
27	Ground	R/G	Reclining switch forward signal	Input	Reclining switch	Operate (forward)	0
						Release	Battery voltage
28	Ground	W/B	Lifting switch (front) upward signal	Input	Seat lifting switch (front)	Operate (upward)	0
						Release	Battery voltage
29	Ground	P/L	Lifting switch (rear) upward signal	Input	Seat lifting switch (rear)	Operate (upward)	0
						Release	Battery voltage
30	Ground	P	Power walk-in switch signal	Input	Power walk-in switch	Pressed	0
						Other than above	12
31	Ground	GR	Sensor ground	—	—	—	0
32	Ground	B/W	Ground (signal)	—	—	—	0
33	Ground	R	Power source (C/B)	Input	—	—	Battery voltage
35	Ground	W/R	Sliding motor forward output	Output	Seat sliding	Operate (forward)	Battery voltage
						Release	0
36	Ground	G/Y	Reclining motor forward output signal	Output	Seat reclining	Operate (forward)	Battery voltage
						Release	0
37	Ground	G/W	Lifting motor (front) downward output	Output	Seat lifting (front)	Operate (downward)	Battery voltage
						Stop	0
38	Ground	L/Y	Lifting motor (rear) upward output	Output	Seat lifting (rear)	Operate (upward)	Battery voltage
						Stop	0
39	Ground	R/B	Lifting motor (rear) downward output	Output	Seat lifting (rear)	Operate (downward)	Battery voltage
						Stop	0
40	Ground	R/W	Power source (Fuse)	Input	—	—	Battery voltage
41	Ground	Y/G	Forward switch signal	Input	Seat back	Folded down	0
						Other than above	5
42	Ground	W	Sliding motor backward output	Output	Seat sliding	Operate (backward)	Battery voltage
						Stop	0

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx)	
+	-		Signal name	Input/ Output			
44	Ground	P	Reclining motor back-ward output	Output	Seat reclining	Operate (back-ward)	Battery voltage
						Stop	0
45	Ground	L/R	Lifting motor (front) up-ward output	Output	Seat lifting (front)	Operate (upward)	Battery voltage
						Stop	0
48	Ground	B	Ground (power)	—	—	0	

\*1: M/T models

\*2: A/T models

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

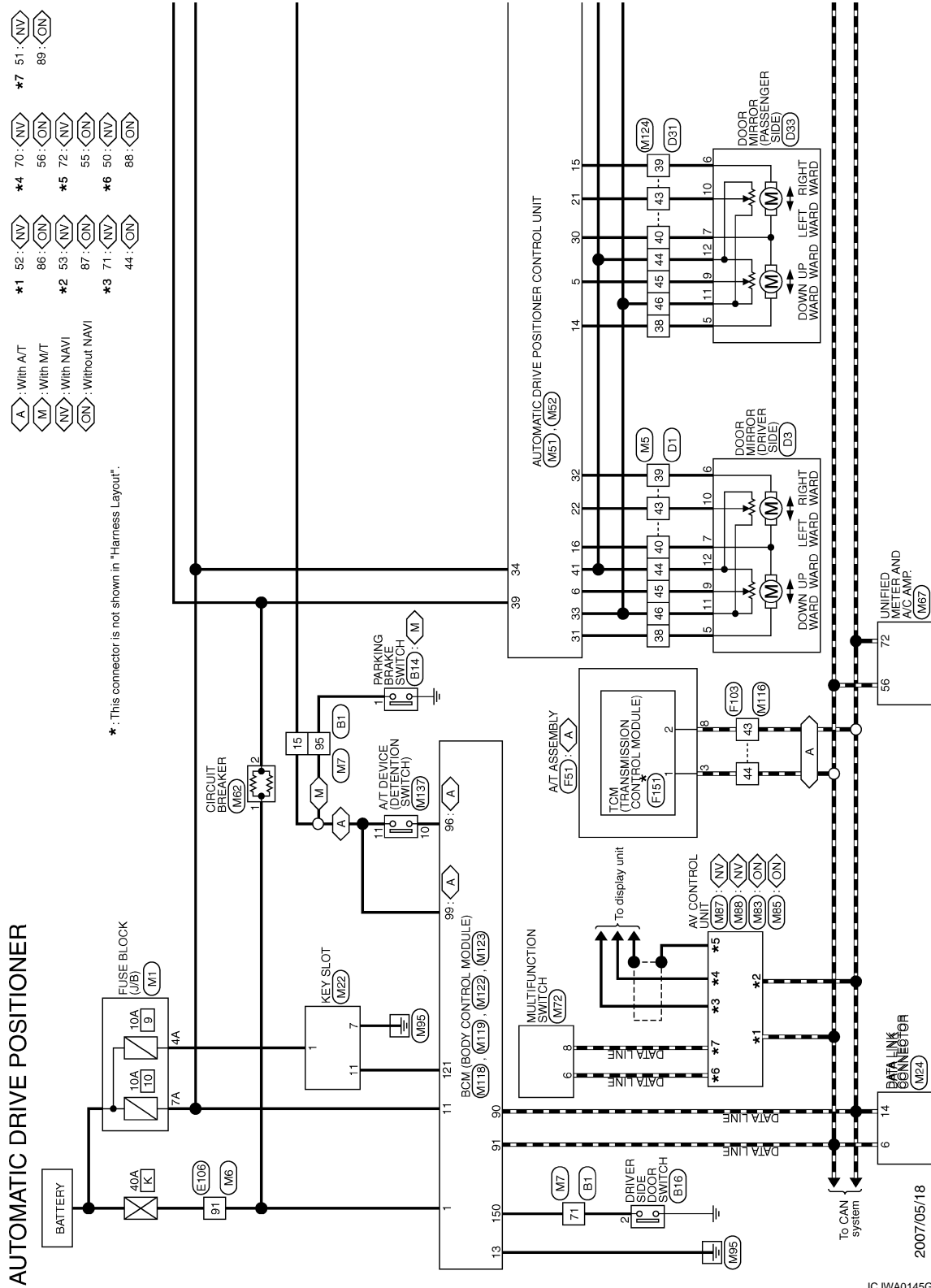
**ADP**

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

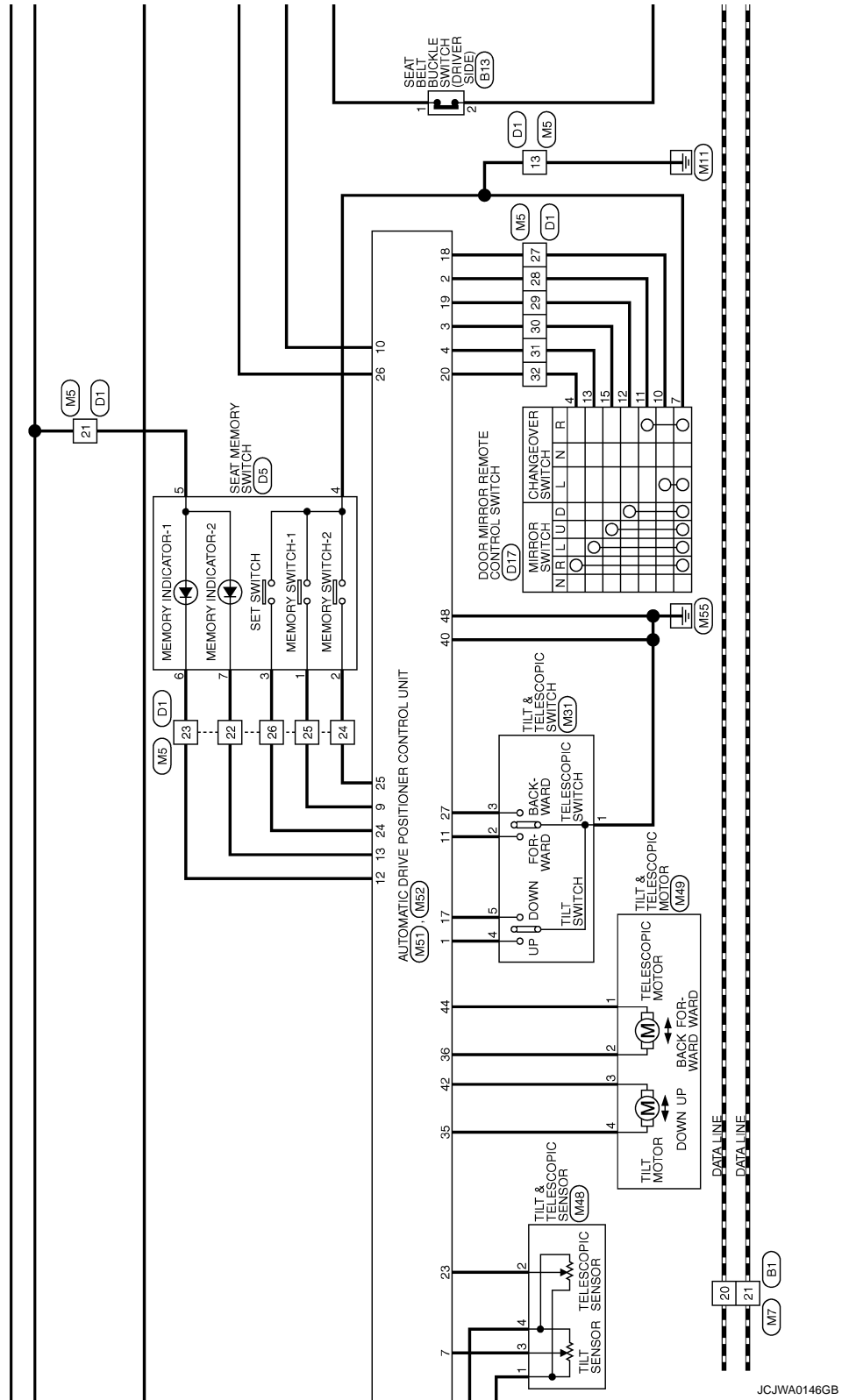
## Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000001693788



# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

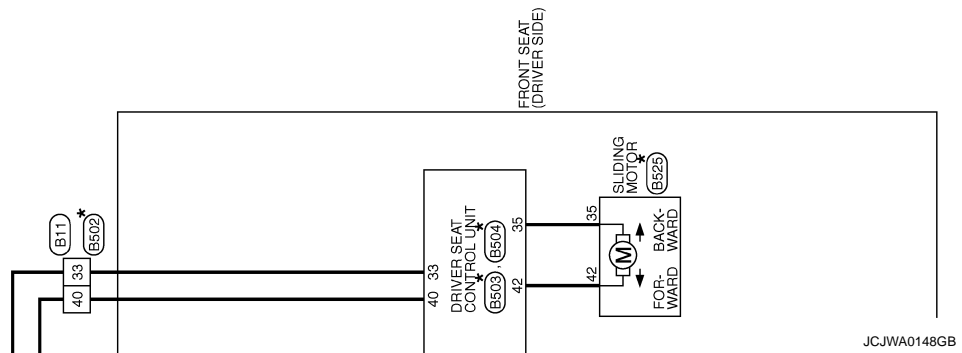
M

N

O

P

\*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

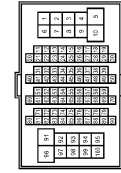


# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

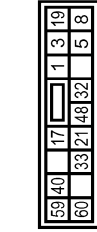
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8DFW-CS16-TM4



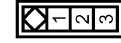
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	Y	-
16	BR	-
17	LG	-
18	G	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
71	V	-
95	V	-
99	SB	-

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
3	L	-
5	BR	-
17	LG	-
19	P	-
21	Y	-
32	B	-
33	SB	-
40	BR	-
48	B	-

Connector No.	B13
Connector Name	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	AG3FW



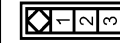
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH (M/T)
Connector Type	FR1FB-A



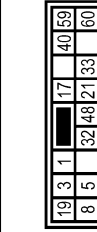
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	AG3FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	-

Connector No.	B502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	-
3	R/Y	-
5	L	-
17	Y/R	-
19	V	-
21	L/Y	-
32	B/W	-
33	R	-
40	R/W	-
48	B	-

Connector No.	B503
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH32FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	RX
3	R/Y	GAN-H
4	O/B	SLIDING LIMIT SW
5	L	BUCKLE SW
8	L/Y	PARKING BRAKE SW
9	W/G	PULSE (RECLINING)
10	P/B	PULSE (FR LIFTING)
11	BR	SLIDING SW (BACKWARD)
12	SB	RECLINING SW (BACKWARD)
13	LG/R	FRONT LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)
14	G/B	REAR LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)

Terminal No.	Color	Signal Name
16	O	VCC
17	Y/R	TX
19	V	GAN-L
21	L/Y	P RANGE SW
24	R	PULSE (SLIDING)
25	Y/B	PULSE (FR LIFTING)
26	Y	SLIDING SW (FORWARD)
27	R/G	RECLINING SW (FORWARD)
28	W/B	FRONT LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
29	P/L	REAR LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
30	P	POWER WALK-IN SW
31	GR	SENSOR GND
32	B/W	GND (SIGNAL)

JCJWA0149GB

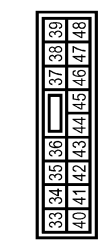


# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B504
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-GS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	R	BAT. (G/B)
35	W/R	SLIDING MOTOR (FORWARD)
36	G/Y	RECLINING MOTOR (FORWARD)
37	G/W	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
38	L/Y	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)
39	R/B	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
40	R/W	BAT. (FUSE)
41	R/W	FORWARD SW
42	W	SLIDING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
44	P	RECLINING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
45	L/R	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)

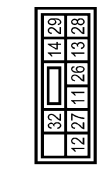
Connector No.	B513
Connector Name	POWER WALK-IN SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TK02MBF-P



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
30	P	-
32	B/W	-

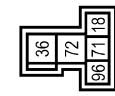
48	B	GND (POWER)
----	---	-------------

Connector No.	B510
Connector Name	POWER SEAT SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE) (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	BR	-
12	SB	-
13	LG/R	-
14	G/B	-
26	Y	-
27	R/G	-
28	W/B	-
29	P/L	-
32	B/W	-

Connector No.	B519
Connector Name	RECLINING RELAY (FORWARD) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	MS03PF-M2



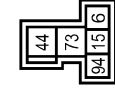
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	B	-
36	G/Y	-
71	W	-
72	-	-
86	G/Y	-

Connector No.	B512
Connector Name	FORWARD SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	S02MW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
32	B/W	-
41	Y/G	-

Connector No.	B520
Connector Name	RECLINING RELAY (BACKWARD) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	MS03PF-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	R	-
15	L	-
44	P	-
73	-	-
84	P	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B521
Connector Name	DIODE 1 (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	24335 CS900



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	B	-
41	Y/G	-

Connector No.	B522
Connector Name	DIODE 2 (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	24335 CS900



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	R	-
41	Y/R	-

Connector No.	B523
Connector Name	RECLINING MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)
Connector Type	NS30FV-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	W/G	-
15	L	-
16	O	-
31	GR	-
71	W	-

Connector No.	B525
Connector Name	SLIDING MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	16988-0233



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	W/R	-
42	W	-

Connector No.	B526
Connector Name	SLIDING SENSOR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	6098 0241



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	-
24	R	-
31	GR	-

Connector No.	B521
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	NS30FV-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	-
25	Y/B	-
31	GR	-
37	G/W	-
45	L/R	-

Connector No.	B529
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (REAR) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	NS30FV-CS



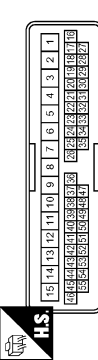
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	P/B	-
16	O	-
31	GR	-
38	L/Y	-
39	R/B	-

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	B	-
21	R	-
22	P	-
23	O	-
24	BR	-
25	SB	-
26	GR	-
27	GR	-
28	LG	-
29	G	-
30	Y	-

Connector No.	D17
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCHES
Connector Type	TK16PBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
7	B	-
10	GR	-
11	LG	-
12	G	-
13	W	-
15	Y	-

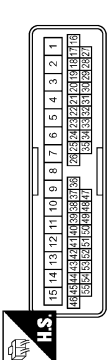
31	W	-
32	BR	-
33	BR	-
38	GR	-
40	G	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



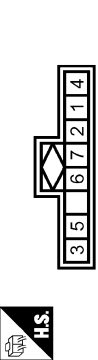
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	BR	-
6	GR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
7	G	- [With automatic drive positioner]
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	W	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15



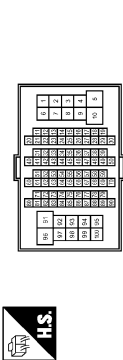
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
38	O	-
39	GR	-
40	G	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	SEAT MEMORY SWITCH
Connector Type	A8BFW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	BR	-
3	GR	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	O	-
7	P	-

Connector No.	E108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80PW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	W	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

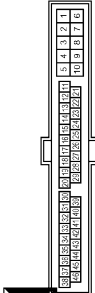
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	FK10FG-DG5



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	L	-
8	P	-

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10



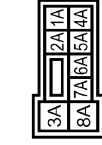
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	P	-
44	L	-

Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TGM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FEGY



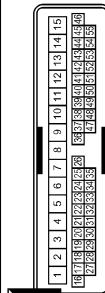
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	GAN-H
2	L/Y	GAN-L

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS36FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4A	P	-
7A	R	-

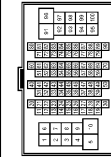
Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	B	-
21	W	-
22	P	-
23	O	-
24	LG	-
25	L	-
26	R	-
27	P	-
28	LG	-
29	SB	-
30	G	-

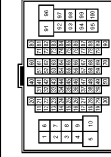
31	V	-
32	BR	-
38	G	-
39	L	-
40	Y	-
43	SB	-
44	Y	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH60MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	W	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH60MW-CS16-TM4



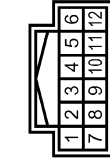
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	R	- [With A/T]
15	Y	- [With M/T]
16	BR	-
17	P	-
18	V	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
71	R	-
95	O	-
99	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

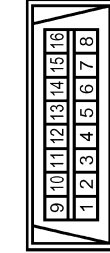
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH22FW-NH



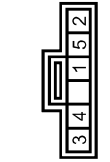
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	BAT
7	B	GND
11	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



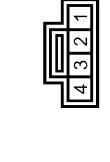
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	L	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	GR	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-

Connector No.	M48
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC SENSOR
Connector Type	TK04FW



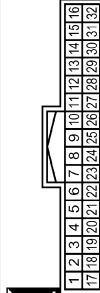
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	P	-
3	O	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	M49
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC MOTOR
Connector Type	NS04FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	O	-
4	L	-

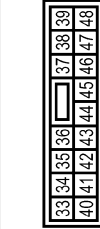
Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH22FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	TILT SW (UPWARD)
2	LG	MIRROR SELECT SW (RH)
3	G	MIRROR SW (UPWARD)
4	V	MIRROR SW (LEFTWARD)
5	R	MIRROR SENSOR (RH VERTICAL)
6	GR	MIRROR SENSOR (LH VERTICAL)
7	O	TILT SENSOR
8	L	ADDRESS1
10	V	TX (UPARD)
11	GR	TELESCOPIC SW (FRONTWARD)
12	O	IND1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	P	IND2
14	W	MIRROR MOTOR (RH VERTICAL) [Wth A/T]
14	BR	MIRROR MOTOR (RH VERTICAL) [Wth M/T]
15	O	MIRROR MOTOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
16	Y	MIRROR MOTOR (LH COMMON)
17	BR	TILT SW (DOWNWARD)
18	P	MIRROR SELECT SW (LH)
19	SB	MIRROR SW (DOWNWARD)
20	BR	MIRROR SW (RIGHTWARD)
21	L	MIRROR SENSOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
22	SB	MIRROR SENSOR (LH HORIZONTAL)
23	P	TELESCOPIC SENSOR
24	R	SET SW
25	LG	ADDRESS2
26	P	RX (UART)
27	G	TELESCOPIC SW (BACKWARD)
30	SB	MIRROR MOTOR (RH COMMON)
31	G	MIRROR MOTOR (LH VERTICAL)
32	L	MIRROR MOTOR (LH HORIZONTAL)

Connector No.	M52
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	W	POWER SUPPLY (SENSOR)
34	V	BAT (FUSE)
35	L	TILT MOTOR (UPWARD)
36	GR	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (FORWARD)
39	W	BAT (C/B)
40	B	GND (SENSOR)
41	Y	GND (SENSOR)
42	O	TILT MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
44	G	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (BACKWARD)
48	B	END POWER

JCJWA0154GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M62
Connector Name	CIRCUIT BREAKER
Connector Type	TH2FW-F-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	CAN-H
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	SB	AV COMM (H)
8	W	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	M83
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
44	G	COMM (DISP->CONT)
55	SHIELD	SHIELD
56	L	COMM (CONT->DISP)

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
86	L	CAN-H
87	P	CAN-L
88	V	AV COMM (H)
89	LG	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	M87
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
50	V	AV COMM (H)
51	LG	AV COMM (L)
52	L	CAN-H
53	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M88
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
70	BR	COMM (CONT->DISP)
71	Y	COMM (DISP->CONT)
72	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MP-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	P	-
44	L	-

JCJWA0155GB

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TM31EP-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	R	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GND

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



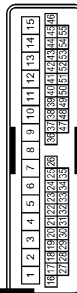
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
96	GR	A/T DEVICE
99	R	SHIFT P

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
121	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL
150	R	DOOR SW (DR)

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
38	W	- [With A/T]
39	BR	- [With M/T]
40	SB	-
43	L	-
44	Y	-
45	R	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	M137
Connector Name	A/T DEVICE
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	GR	-
11	R	-

## Fail Safe

The fail-safe mode may be activated if the following symptoms are observed.

JCJWA0156GB

INFOID:000000001693789

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Operating in fail-safe mode	Malfunction Item	Related DTC	Diagnosis
Only manual functions operate normally.	CAN communication*1	U1000	With ADP: <a href="#">ADP-48</a>
			Without ADP: <a href="#">SE-29</a>
	Tilt sensor*1	B2118	With ADP: <a href="#">ADP-51</a>
			Without ADP: <a href="#">SE-30</a>
	Telescopic sensor	B2119	<a href="#">ADP-54</a>
	Detent switch	B2126	<a href="#">ADP-57</a>
Parking brake switch	B2127	<a href="#">ADP-59</a>	
Only manual functions, except door mirror, operate normally.	UART communication	B2128	<a href="#">ADP-61</a>
Only manual functions, except seat sliding, operate normally.	Seat sliding output	B2112	<a href="#">ADP-49</a>
Only manual functions, except seat reclining, operate normally.	Seat reclining output	B2113	<a href="#">ADP-50</a>

\*1: Driver seat without automatic driver positioner system display only "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" and "B2112 SEAT SLIDE".

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000001693790

CONSULT-III display	Timing*1		Item	Reference page
	Current malfunction	Previous malfunction		
CAN COMM CIRCUIT*2 [U1000]	0	1-39	CAN communication	With ADP: <a href="#">ADP-48</a>
				Without ADP: <a href="#">SE-29</a>
SEAT SLIDE*2 [B2112]	0	1-39	Seat slide motor output	With ADP: <a href="#">ADP-51</a>
				Without ADP: <a href="#">SE-30</a>
SEAT RECLINING [B2113]	0	1-39	Seat reclining motor output	<a href="#">ADP-50</a>
TILT SENSOR [B2118]	0	1-39	Tilt sensor input	<a href="#">ADP-51</a>
TELESCO SENSOR [B2119]	0	1-39	Telescopic sensor input	<a href="#">ADP-54</a>
DETENT SW*2 [B2126]	0	1-39	Detention switch condition	<a href="#">ADP-57</a>
PARKING BRAKE [B2127]	0	1-39	Parking brake switch condition	<a href="#">ADP-59</a>
UART COMM [B2128]	0	1-39	UART communication	<a href="#">ADP-61</a>

\*1:

- 0: Current malfunction is present
- 1-39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. The numeral value increases by one at each IGN ON to OFF cycle from 1 to 39. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. However, the counter is reset to 1 if any malfunction is detected again, the normal operation is resumed and the ignition switch is turned from OFF to ON.

\*2: Driver seat without automatic driver positioner system display only "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" and "B2112 SEAT SLIDE".



# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

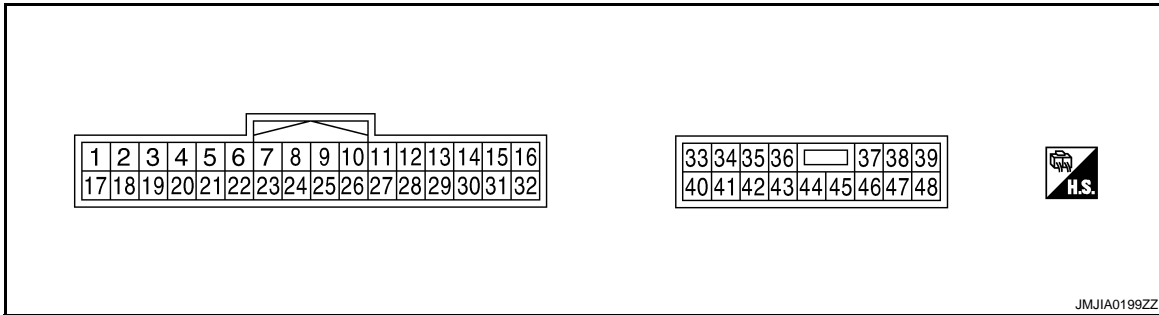
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001693791

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



### PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/ Output		
1	Ground	Y	Tilt switch upward signal	Input	Tilt switch	Operate (upward) 0
						Other than above 5
2	Ground	LG	Changeover switch RH signal	Input	Changeover switch position	RH 0
						Neutral or LH 5
3	Ground	G	Mirror switch upward signal	Input	Mirror switch	Operated (upward) 0
						Other than above 5
4	Ground	V	Mirror switch leftward signal	Input	Mirror switch	Operated (leftward) 0
						Other than above 5
5	Ground	R	Door mirror sensor (RH) upward/downward signal	Input	Mirror face (door mirror RH)	Change between 3.4 (close to peak) 0.6 (close to valley)
6	Ground	GR	Door mirror sensor (LH) upward/downward signal	Input	Mirror face (door mirror LH)	Change between 3.4 (close to peak) 0.6 (close to valley)
7	Ground	O	Tilt sensor signal	Input	Tilt position	Change between 1.2 (close to top) 3.4 (close to bottom)
9	Ground	L	Memory switch 1 signal	Input	Memory switch 1	Press 0
						Other than above 5
10	Ground	V	UART communication (TX)	Output	Ignition switch ON	

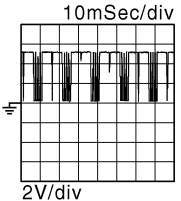
# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/ Output		
11	Ground	GR	Telescopic switch forward signal	Input	Telescopic switch	Operate (forward) 0
					Other than above	5
12	Ground	O	Memory indicator 1 signal	Output	Memory indicator 1	Illuminate 0
					Other than above	Battery voltage
13	Ground	P	Memory indicator 2 signal	Output	Memory indicator 2	Illuminate 0
					Other than above	Battery voltage
14	Ground	W <sup>*1</sup> BR <sup>*2</sup>	Door mirror motor (RH) upward output	Output	Door mirror RH	Operate (upward) Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
15	Ground	O	Door mirror motor (RH) leftward output	Output	Door mirror RH	Operate (leftward) Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
16	Ground	Y	Door mirror motor (LH) downward output	Output	Door mirror (LH)	Operate (downward) Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
			Door mirror motor (LH) rightward output		Operate (rightward) Battery voltage	
					Other than above	0
17	Ground	BR	Tilt switch downward signal	Input	Tilt switch	Operate (downward) 0
					Other than above	5
18	Ground	P	Changeover switch LH signal	Input	Changeover switch position	LH 0
					Neutral or RH	5
19	Ground	SB	Mirror switch downward signal	Input	Mirror switch	Operate (downward) 0
					Other than above	5
20	Ground	BR	Mirror switch rightward signal	Input	Mirror switch	Operate (rightward) 0
					Other than above	5
21	Ground	L	Door mirror sensor (RH) leftward/rightward signal	Input	Door mirror RH position	Change between 3.4 (close to left edge) 0.6 (close to right edge)
22	Ground	SB	Door mirror sensor (LH) leftward/rightward signal	Input	Door mirror LH position	Change between 0.6 (close to left edge) 3.4 (close to right edge)
23	Ground	P	Telescopic sensor signal	Input	Telescopic position	Change between 0.8 (close to top) 3.4 (close to bottom)

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/ Output		
24	Ground	R	Set switch signal	Input	Set switch	Press 0
					Other than above 5	
25	Ground	LG	Memory switch 2 signal	Input	Memory switch 2	Press 0
					Other than above 5	
26	Ground	P	UART communication (RX)	Input	Ignition switch ON	
27	Ground	G	Telescopic switch backward signal	Input	Telescopic switch	Operate (backward) 0
					Other than above 5	
30	Ground	SB	Door mirror motor (RH) downward output	Output	Door mirror (RH)	Operate (downward) Battery voltage
						Other than above 0
			Door mirror motor (RH) rightward output			Operate (rightward) Battery voltage
						Other than above 0
31	Ground	G	Door mirror motor (LH) upward output	Output	Door mirror (LH)	Operate (upward) Battery voltage
						Other than above 0
32	Ground	L	Door mirror motor (LH) leftward output	Output	Door mirror (LH)	Operate (leftward) Battery voltage
						Other than above 0
33	Ground	W	Sensor power supply	Input	—	5
34	Ground	V	Power source (Fuse)	Input	—	Battery voltage
35	Ground	L	Tilt motor upward output	Output	Steering tilt	Operate (upward) Battery voltage
						Other than above 0
36	Ground	GR	Telescopic motor forward output signal	Output	Steering telescopic	Operate (forward) Battery voltage
						Other than above 0
39	Ground	W	Power source (C/B)	Input	—	Battery voltage
40	Ground	B	Ground	—	—	0
41	Ground	Y	Sensor ground	—	—	0

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.		Wire color	Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/ Output		
42	Ground	O	Tilt motor downward output	Output	Steering tilt	Battery voltage
						Operate (downward)
44	Ground	G	Telescopic motor backward output	Output	Steering telescopic	Battery voltage
						Operate (backward)
48	Ground	B	Ground	—	—	0

\*1: A/T models

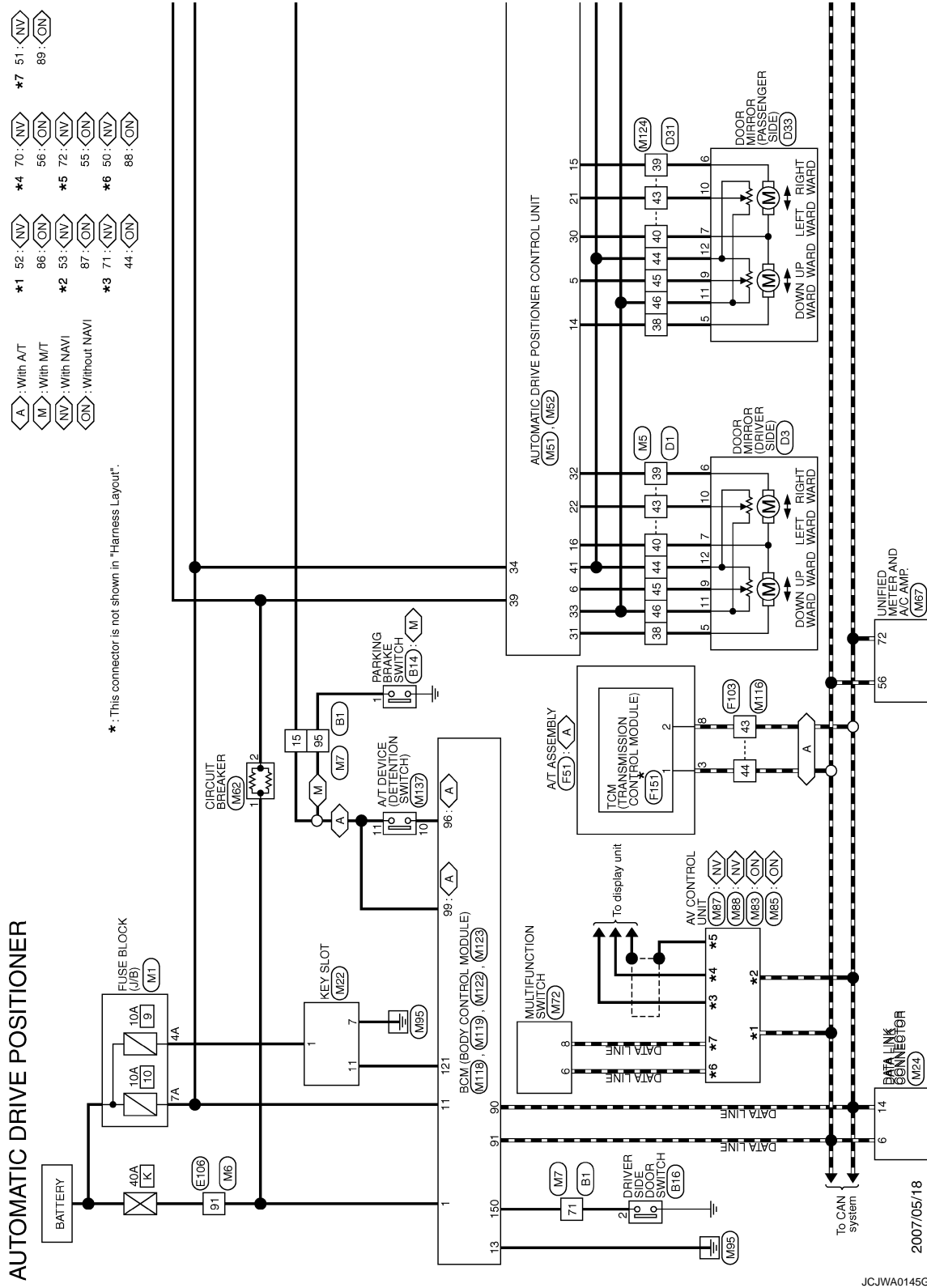
\*2: M/T models

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000001699885



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

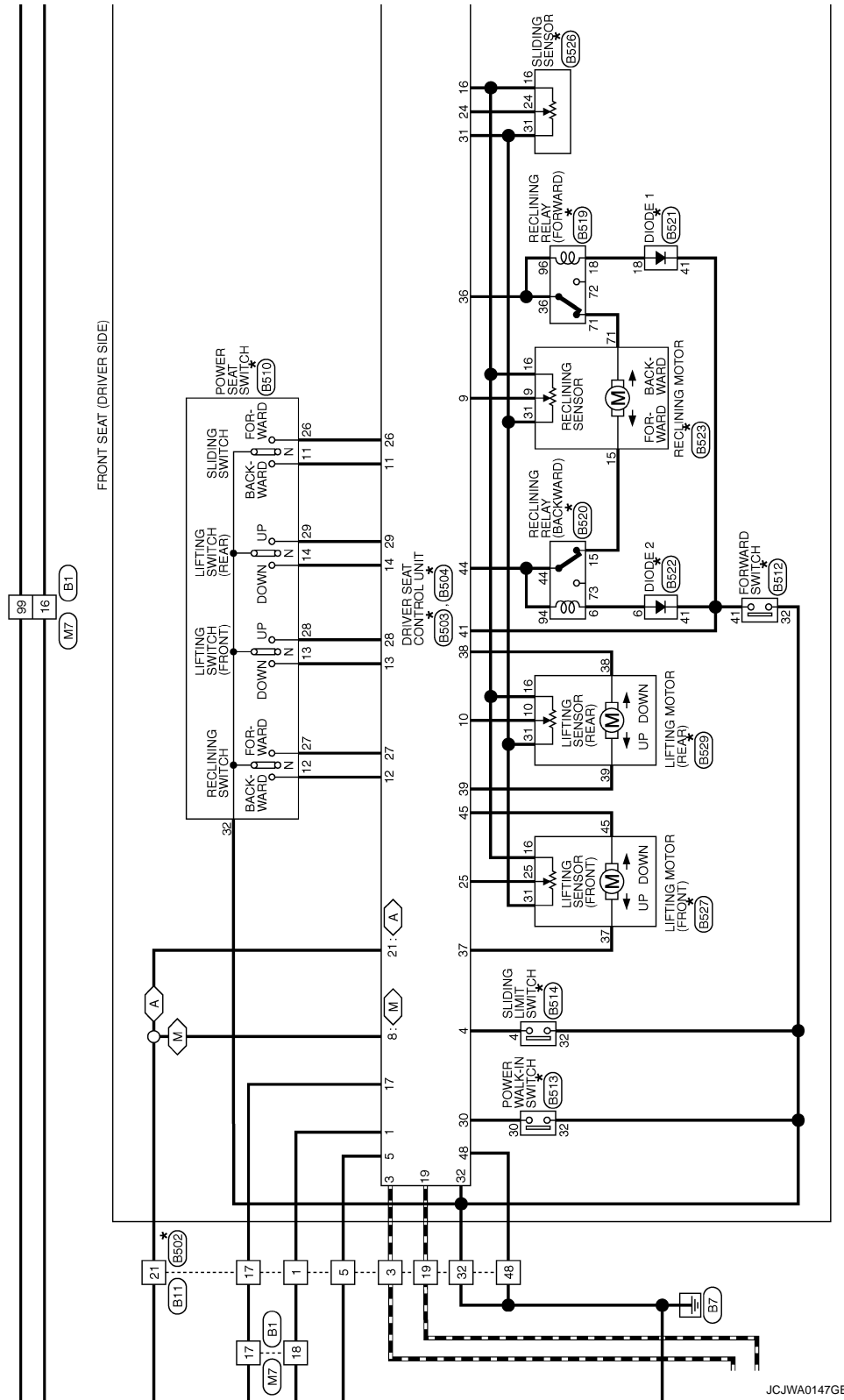


# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

A : With A/T  
M : With M/T

\* : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



JCJWA0147GB

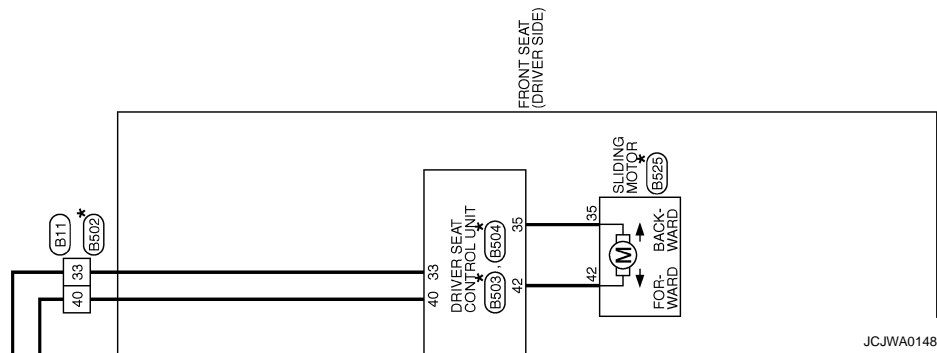
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

---

\*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



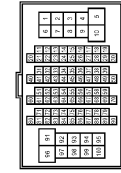


# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

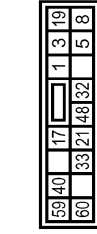
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



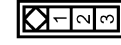
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	Y	-
16	BR	-
17	LG	-
18	G	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
71	V	-
95	V	-
99	SB	-

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
3	L	-
5	BR	-
17	LG	-
19	P	-
21	Y	-
32	B	-
33	SB	-
40	BR	-
48	B	-

Connector No.	B13
Connector Name	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	AG3FW



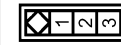
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH (M/T)
Connector Type	PRO1B-A



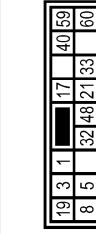
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	AG3FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	-

Connector No.	B502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	-
3	R/Y	-
5	L	-
17	Y/R	-
19	V	-
21	L/Y	-
32	B/W	-
33	R	-
40	R/W	-
48	B	-

Connector No.	B503
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH32FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	RX
3	R/Y	CAN-H
4	O/B	SLIDING LIMIT SW
5	L	BUCKLE SW
8	L/Y	PARKING BRAKE SW
9	W/G	PULSE (RECLINING)
10	P/B	PULSE (FR LIFTING)
11	BR	SLIDING SW (BACKWARD)
12	SB	RECLINING SW (BACKWARD)
13	LG/R	FRONT LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)
14	G/B	REAR LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	VCC
17	Y/R	TX
19	V	CAN-L
21	L/Y	P RANGE SW
24	R	PULSE (SLIDING)
25	Y/B	PULSE (FR LIFTING)
26	Y	SLIDING SW (FORWARD)
27	R/G	RECLINING SW (FORWARD)
28	W/B	FRONT LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
29	P/L	REAR LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
30	P	POWER WALK-IN SW
31	GR	SENSOR GND
32	B/W	GND (SIGNAL)

JCJWA0149GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B504
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	R	BAT. (G/B)
35	W/R	SLIDING MOTOR (FORWARD)
36	G/Y	RECLINING MOTOR (FORWARD)
37	G/W	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
38	L/Y	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)
39	R/B	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
40	R/W	BAT. (FUSE)
41	Y/G	FORWARD SW
42	W	SLIDING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
44	P	RECLINING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
45	L/R	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)

Connector No.	B513
Connector Name	POWER WALK-IN SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TK02MR-P



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
30	P	-
32	B/W	-

46	B	GND (POWER)
----	---	-------------

Connector No.	B510
Connector Name	POWER SEAT SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE) (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	BR	-
12	SB	-
13	LG/R	-
14	G/B	-
26	Y	-
27	R/G	-
28	W/B	-
29	P/L	-
32	B/W	-

Connector No.	B519
Connector Name	RECLINING RELAY (FORWARD) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	MS30FP-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	B	-
36	G/Y	-
71	W	-
72	-	-
96	G/Y	-

Connector No.	B512
Connector Name	FORWARD SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	SS2MW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
32	B/W	-
41	Y/G	-

Connector No.	B520
Connector Name	RECLINING RELAY (BACKWARD) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	MS30FP-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	R	-
15	L	-
44	P	-
73	-	-
94	P	-

JCJWA0150GB

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B521
Connector Name	DIODE 1 (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	24335 C9800



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	B	-
41	Y/G	-

Connector No.	B522
Connector Name	DIODE 2 (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	24335 C9800



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	R	-
41	Y/R	-

Connector No.	B523
Connector Name	RECLINING MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)
Connector Type	NS36FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	W/G	-
15	L	-
16	O	-
31	GR	-
71	W	-

Connector No.	B525
Connector Name	SLIDING MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	16988-0239



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	W/R	-
42	W	-

Connector No.	B526
Connector Name	SLIDING SENSOR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	B998 0241



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	-
24	R	-
31	GR	-

Connector No.	B527
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	NS36FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	-
25	Y/B	-
31	GR	-
37	G/W	-
45	L/R	-

Connector No.	B529
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (REAR) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	NS36FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	P/E	-
16	O	-
31	GR	-
38	L/Y	-
39	R/B	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

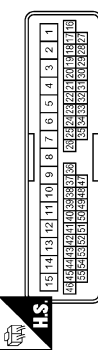
JCJWA0151GB

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

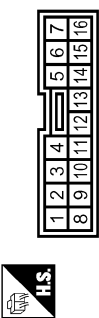
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	B	-
21	R	-
22	P	-
23	O	-
24	BR	-
25	SB	-
26	GR	-
27	GR	-
28	LG	-
29	G	-
30	Y	-

Connector No.	D17
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Type	TK16FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
7	B	-
10	GR	-
11	LG	-
12	G	-
13	W	-
15	Y	-

31	W	-
32	BR	-
38	BR	-
39	GR	-
40	C	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



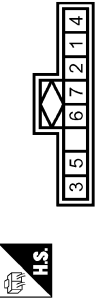
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	BR	-
6	GR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
7	G	- [With automatic drive positioner]
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	W	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	D33
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



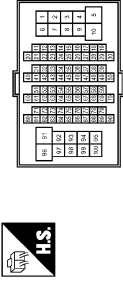
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	O	-
6	GR	-
7	G	-
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	W	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	SEAT MEMORY SWITCH
Connector Type	A48FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	BR	-
3	GR	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	O	-
7	P	-

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80PW-CS16-TM4



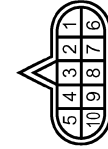
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
81	W	-

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

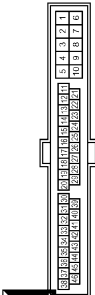
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10F-G-DGY



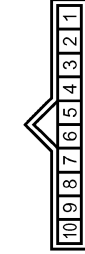
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	L	-
8	P	-

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10



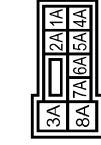
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	P	-
44	L	-

Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FBGY



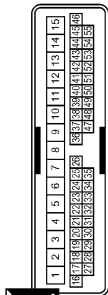
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	CAN-H
2	L/Y	CAN-L

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS36FW-MZ



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4A	P	-
7A	R	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	B	-
21	W	-
22	P	-
23	O	-
24	LG	-
25	L	-
26	R	-
27	P	-
28	LG	-
29	SB	-
30	G	-

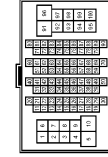
31	V	-
32	BR	-
38	G	-
39	L	-
40	Y	-
43	SB	-
44	Y	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	W	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	R	- [With A/T]
15	Y	- [With M/T]
16	BR	-
17	P	-
18	V	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
71	R	-
85	O	-
89	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

JCJWA0153GB

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

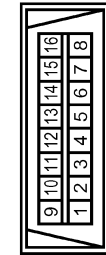
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	BAT
7	B	GND
11	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	L	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	GR	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-

Connector No.	M48
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC SENSOR
Connector Type	TK04FW



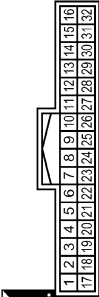
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	P	-
3	O	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	M49
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC MOTOR
Connector Type	NS04FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	O	-
4	L	-

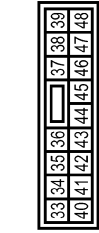
Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	TILT SW (UPWARD)
2	LG	MIRROR SELECT SW (RH)
3	G	MIRROR SW (UPWARD)
4	V	MIRROR SW (LEFTWARD)
5	R	MIRROR SENSOR (RH VERTICAL)
6	GR	MIRROR SENSOR (LH VERTICAL)
7	O	TILT SENSOR
9	L	ADDRESS1
10	V	TX (UART)
11	GR	TELESCOPIC SW (FRONTWARD)
12	O	IND1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	P	IND2
14	W	MIRROR MOTOR (RH VERTICAL) [With A/T]
14	BR	MIRROR MOTOR (RH VERTICAL) [With W/T]
15	O	MIRROR MOTOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
16	Y	MIRROR MOTOR (LH COMMON)
17	BR	TILT SW (DOWNWARD)
18	P	MIRROR SELECT SW (LH)
19	SB	MIRROR SW (DOWNWARD)
20	BR	MIRROR SW (RIGHTWARD)
21	L	MIRROR SENSOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
22	SB	MIRROR SENSOR (LH HORIZONTAL)
23	P	TELESCOPIC SENSOR
24	R	SET SW
25	LG	ADDRESSZ
26	P	RX (UART)
27	G	TELESCOPIC SW (BACKWARD)
30	SB	MIRROR MOTOR (RH COMMON)
31	G	MIRROR MOTOR (LH VERTICAL)
32	L	MIRROR MOTOR (LH HORIZONTAL)

Connector No.	M52
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	W	POWER SUPPLY (SENSOR)
34	V	BAT FUSE
35	L	TILT MOTOR (UPWARD)
36	GR	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (FORWARD)
39	W	BAT (C/B)
40	B	GND(SIGNAL)
41	Y	GND(SENSOR)
42	O	TILT MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
44	G	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (BACKWARD)
48	B	GND(POWER)

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

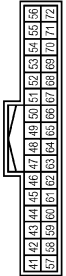
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M62
Connector Name	CIRCUIT BREAKER
Connector Type	TM2FW-P-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH22FW-NH



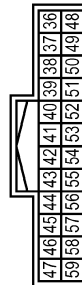
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	CAN-H
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	SB	AV COMM (H)
8	W	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	M83
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Type	TH22FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
44	G	COMM [DISP->CONT]
55	SHIELD	SHIELD
56	L	COMM [CONT->DISP]

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Type	TH22FW-NH



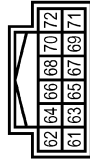
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
86	L	CAN-H
87	P	CAN-L
88	V	AV COMM (H)
89	LG	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	M87
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
50	V	AV COMM (H)
51	LG	AV COMM (L)
52	L	CAN-H
53	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M88
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
70	BR	COMM [CONT->DISP]
71	Y	COMM [DISP->CONT]
72	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MP-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	P	-
44	L	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JCJWA0155GB

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	IM31EB-1C



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	R	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GND

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



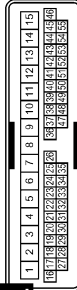
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
90	P	GAN-L
91	L	GAN-H
96	GR	A/T DEVICE
99	R	SHIFT P

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



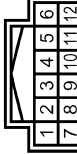
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
121	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL
150	R	DOOR SW (DR)

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
38	W	- [With A/T]
39	BR	- [With M/T]
40	SB	-
43	L	-
44	Y	-
45	R	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	M137
Connector Name	A/T DEVICE
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	GR	-
11	R	-



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001911541

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER HI	Other than front wiper switch HI	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Other than front wiper switch LO	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off
	Front washer switch ON	On
FR WIPER INT	Other than front wiper switch INT	Off
	Front wiper switch INT	On
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is not in STOP position	Off
	Front wiper is in STOP position	On
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	Wiper intermittent dial position
TURN SIGNAL R	Other than turn signal switch RH	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Other than turn signal switch LH	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
TAIL LAMP SW	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	On
HI BEAM SW	Other than lighting switch HI	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Other than lighting switch AUTO	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
RR FOG SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door closed	Off
	Driver door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
DOOR SW-RL	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
DOOR SW-BK	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
CDL LOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch LOCK	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	On
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On
KEY CYL SW-TR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch is not pressed	Off
	Hazard switch is pressed	On
REAR DEF SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
H/L WASH SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF	Off
	Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON	On
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch OFF	Off
	While the trunk lid opener switch is turned ON	On
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Trunk lid closed	Off
	Trunk lid opened	On
RKE-LOCK	LOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	LOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-UNLOCK	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-TR/BD	TRUNK OPEN button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	TRUNK OPEN button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-PANIC	PANIC button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-P/W OPEN	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed and held	On
RKE-MODE CHG	LOCK/UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed and held simultaneously	Off
	LOCK/UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed and held simultaneously	On
OPTICAL SENSOR	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
REQ SW-DR	Driver door request switch is not pressed	Off
	Driver door request switch is pressed	On
REQ SW-AS	Passenger door request switch is not pressed	Off
	Passenger door request switch is pressed	On
REQ SW-BD/TR	Trunk request switch is not pressed	Off
	Trunk request switch is pressed	On

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
PUSH SW	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed	Off	A
	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed	On	
IGN RLY2 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off	B
	Ignition switch in ON position	On	
ACC RLY -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF position	Off	C
	Ignition switch in ACC or ON position	On	
CLUCH SW	The clutch pedal is not depressed	Off	D
	The clutch pedal is depressed	On	
BRAKE SW 1	The brake pedal is not depressed	On	E
	The brake pedal is depressed	Off	
DETE/CANCL SW	Selector lever in P position	Off	F
	Selector lever in any position other than P	On	
SFT PN/N SW	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off	G
	Selector lever in P or N position	On	
S/L -LOCK	Steering is locked	Off	H
	Steering is unlocked	On	
S/L -UNLOCK	Steering is unlocked	Off	I
	Steering is locked	On	
S/L RELAY-F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off	J
	Ignition switch in ON position	On	
UNLK SEN-DR	Driver door is unlocked	Off	K
	Driver door is locked	On	
PUSH SW -IPDM	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed	Off	L
	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed	On	ADP
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off	M
	Ignition switch in ON position	On	
DETE SW -IPDM	Selector lever in P position	Off	N
	Selector lever in any position other than P	On	
SFT PN -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off	O
	Selector lever in P or N position	On	
SFT P -MET	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off	P
	Selector lever in P position	On	
SFT N -MET	Selector lever in any position other than N	Off	
	Selector lever in N position	On	
ENGINE STATE	Engine stopped	Stop	
	While the engine stalls	Stall	
	At engine cranking	Crank	
	Engine running	Run	
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Steering is locked	Off	
	Steering is unlocked	On	
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Steering is unlocked	Off	
	Steering is locked	On	
S/L RELAY-REQ	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off	
	Ignition switch in ON position	On	

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
DR DOOR STATE	Driver door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Driver door is unlocked	UNLK
AR DOOR STATE	Passenger door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Passenger door is unlocked	UNLK
ID OK FLAG	Ignition switch in ACC or ON position	Reset
	Ignition switch in OFF position	Set
PRMT ENG STRT	The engine start is prohibited	Reset
	The engine start is permitted	Set
PRMT RKE STRT	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Reset
KEY SW -SLOT	Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot	Off
	Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot	On
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of Intelligent Key	Operation frequency of Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN2	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	—
CONFIRM ID ALL	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with any key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with any key ID registered to BCM.	DONE
CONFIRM ID4	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	DONE
CONFIRM ID3	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with the third key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with the third key ID registered to BCM.	DONE
CONFIRM ID2	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with the second key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with the second key ID registered to BCM.	DONE
CONFIRM ID1	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with the first key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with the first key ID registered to BCM.	DONE
TP 4	The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	DONE
TP 3	The ID of third Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of third Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	DONE
TP 2	The ID of second Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of second Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	DONE
TP 1	The ID of first Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of first Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	DONE

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire	A
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire	B
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire	C
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire	
ID REGST FL1	ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	Green	D
	ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	Red	
ID REGST FR1	ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	Green	E
	ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	Red	
ID REGST RR1	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	Green	F
	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	Red	
ID REGST RL1	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	Green	G
	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	Red	
WARNING LAMP	Tire pressure indicator OFF	Off	H
	Tire pressure indicator ON	On	
BUZZER	Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding	Off	I
	Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding	On	

ADP

K

L

M

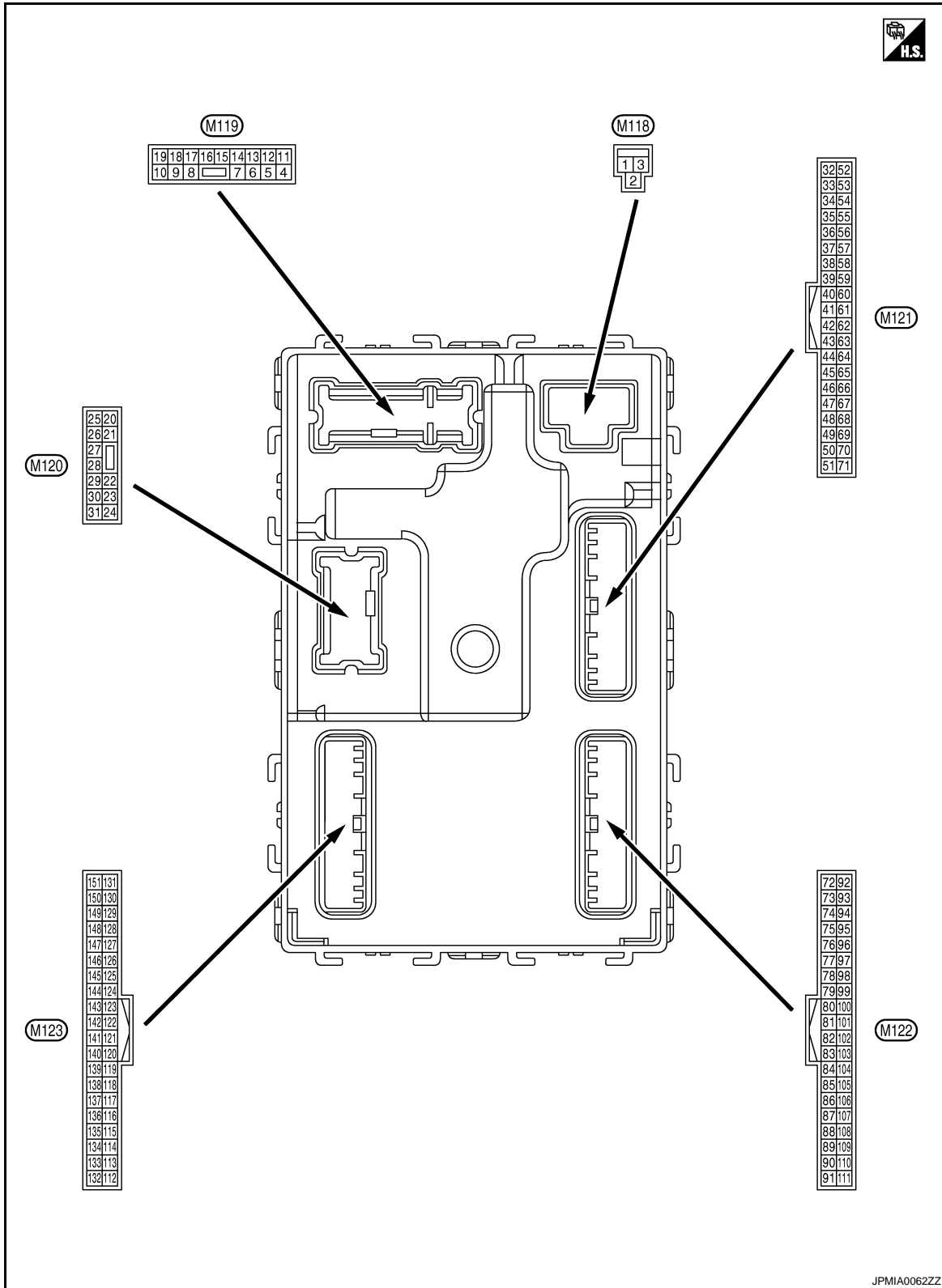
N

O

P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

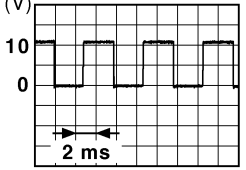
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >  
 TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

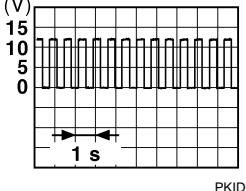
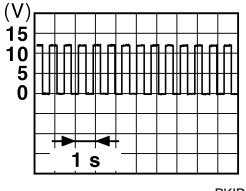
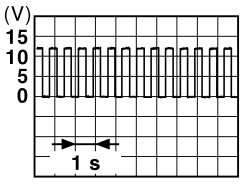
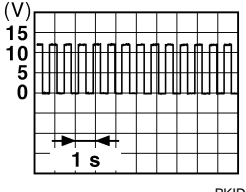
## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
1 (W)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
2 (Y)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
3 (Y)	Ground	P/W power supply (RAP)	Output	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
4 (LG)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	After passing the interior room lamp battery saver operation time		0 V
				Any other time after passing the interior room lamp battery saver operation time		Battery voltage
5 (P)	Ground	Passenger door UN- LOCK	Output	Passenger door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
7 (Y)	Ground	Step lamp	Output	Step lamp	ON	0 V
					OFF	Battery voltage
8 (V)	Ground	All doors, fuel lid LOCK	Output	All doors, fuel lid	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
9 (G)	Ground	Driver door, fuel lid UNLOCK	Output	Driver door, fuel lid	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
11 (R)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
13 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON		0 V
14 (W)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination ground	Output	Tail lamp	OFF	0 V
					ON	<p><b>NOTE:</b> When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0010GB</p>
15 (O)	Ground	ACC indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	Battery voltage
					ACC or ON	0 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

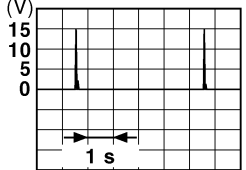
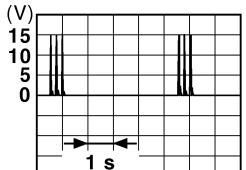
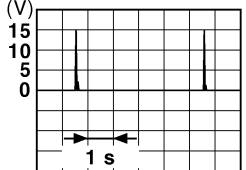
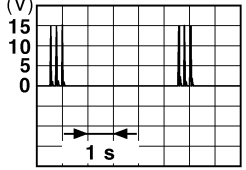
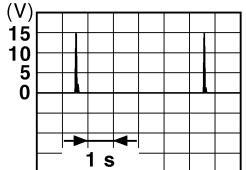
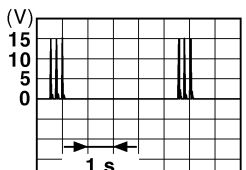
## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (V)	Ground	Turn signal (front RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
				Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: center;">6.5 V</p>	
18 (G)	Ground	Turn signal (front LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
				Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: center;">6.5 V</p>	
19 (V)	Ground	Room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	Battery voltage
				ON	0 V	
20 (V)	Ground	Turn signal (rear RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
				Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: center;">6.5 V</p>	
23 (G)	Ground	Trunk lid opening.	Output	Trunk lid	Open (Trunk lid opener ac- tuator is activated)	Battery voltage
				Close (Trunk lid opener ac- tuator is not activated)	0 V	
25 (G)	Ground	Turn signal (rear LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
				Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: center;">6.5 V</p>	
30 (R)	Ground	Trunk room lamp	Output	Trunk room lamp	ON	0 V
				OFF	Battery voltage	



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

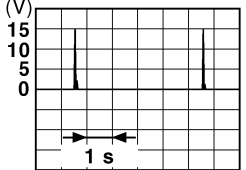
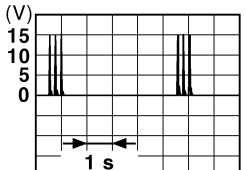
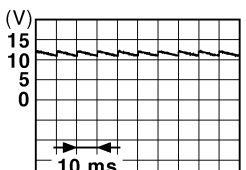
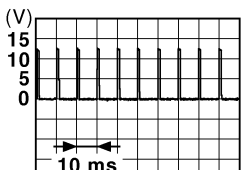
## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
34 (SB)	Ground	Trunk room antenna 1 (-)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
35 (V)	Ground	Trunk room antenna 1 (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
38 (B)	Ground	Rear bumper anten- na (-)	Output	When the trunk lid request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

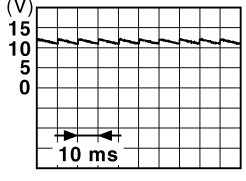
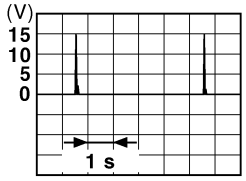
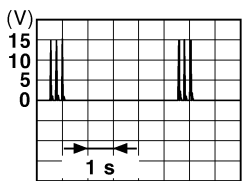
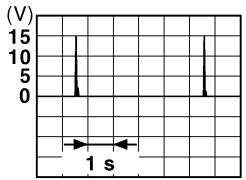
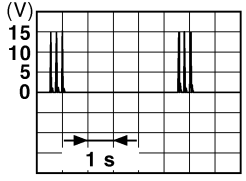
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
39 (W)	Ground	Rear bumper antenna (+)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0062GB
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0063GB
47 (Y)	Ground	Ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC Battery voltage ON 0 V
50 (R)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Trunk room lamp switch	 JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
					0 V
52 (SB)	Ground	Starter relay control	Output	Ignition switch OFF (M/T models)	When the clutch pedal is depressed Battery voltage When the clutch pedal is not depressed 0 V
				Ignition switch ON (A/T models)	When selector lever is in P or N position and the brake is depressed Battery voltage
					When selector lever is in P or N position and the brake is not depressed 0 V
					0 V
61 (SB)	Ground	Trunk request switch	Input	Trunk request switch	ON (Pressed) 0 V OFF (Not pressed)
				 JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V	
64 (L)	Ground	Request switch buzzer	Output	Request switch buzzer	Sounding 0 V Not sounding Battery voltage

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
67 (GR)	Ground	Trunk lid opener switch	Input	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	0 V
					Not pressed	 <p style="text-align: center;">11.8 V</p>
72 (R)	Ground	Room antenna 2 (-) (center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	
73 (G)	Ground	Room antenna 2 (+) (center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
74 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (-)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
75 (BR)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (+)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
76 (V)	Ground	Driver door antenna (-)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

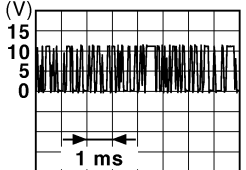
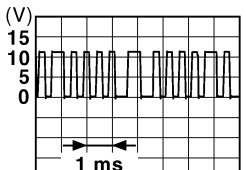



Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
77 (LG)	Ground	Driver door antenna (+)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
78 (Y)	Ground	Room antenna (-) (instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
79 (BR)	Ground	Room antenna (+) (instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

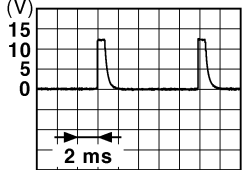
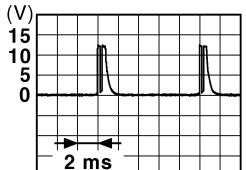

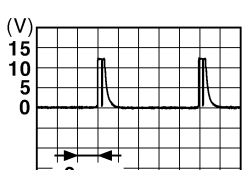
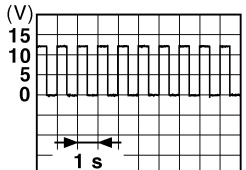
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
80 (GR)	Ground	NATS antenna amp (built in key slot)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
81 (W)	Ground	NATS antenna amp (built in key slot)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
82 (R)	Ground	Ignition relay [fuse block (J/B)] control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage
83 (Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver signal	Input/ Output	During waiting		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0064GB</p>
				When operating either button on Intelligent Key		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0065GB</p>
87 (BR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0041GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.4 V</p>
					Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0037GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0040GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

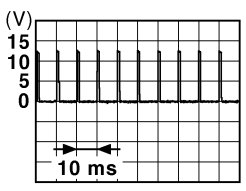
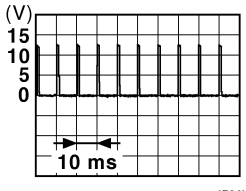
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
88 (O)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)  1.4 V
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)  1.3 V
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)  1.3 V
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3  1.3 V
89 (BR)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch (push switch)	Input	Push-button igni- tion switch (push switch)	Pressed 0 V Not pressed Battery voltage
90 (P)	Ground	CAN - L	Input/ Output	—	—
91 (L)	Ground	CAN - H	Input/ Output	—	—
92 (LG)	Ground	Key slot illumination	Output	Key slot illumina- tion	OFF 0 V
					Blinking  6.5 V
					ON Battery voltage

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

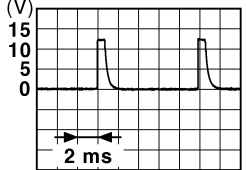
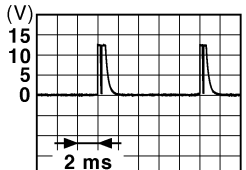

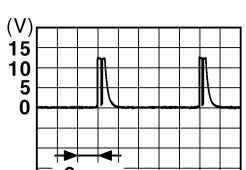

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
93 (V)	Ground	ON indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage
95 (O)	Ground	ACC relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	Battery voltage
96 (Y)	Ground	A/T device (detention switch) power supply	Output	—		Battery voltage
97 (L)	Ground	Steering lock condition No. 1	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	0 V
					UNLOCK status	Battery voltage
98 (P)	Ground	Steering lock condition No. 2	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	Battery voltage
					UNLOCK status	0 V
99 (R)	Ground	Selector lever P position switch (Except M/T models)	Input	Selector lever	P position	0 V
					Any position other than P	Battery voltage
		ASCD clutch switch (M/T models with ICC)		ASCD clutch switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	Battery voltage
		ICC clutch switch (M/T models without ICC)		ICC clutch switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	Battery voltage
100 (Y)	Ground	Passenger door request switch	Input	Passenger door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 V</p>
101 (P)	Ground	Driver door request switch	Input	Driver door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 V</p>
102 (O)	Ground	Blower fan motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage
103 (LG)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
106 (W)	Ground	Steering wheel lock unit power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					ON	0 V



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

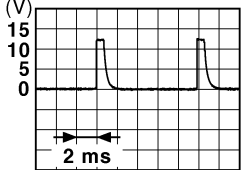
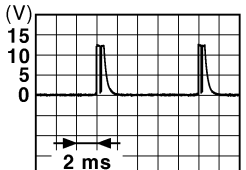
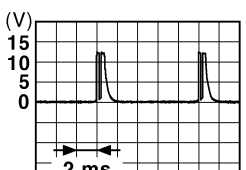
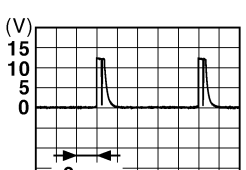
## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
107 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 1.4 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 1.3 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 1.3 V
					Front wiper switch LO	 1.3 V
					Front washer switch ON	 1.3 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

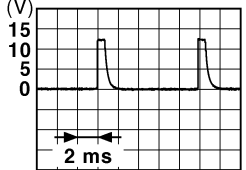
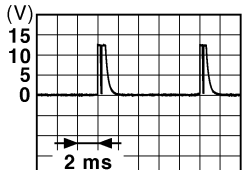

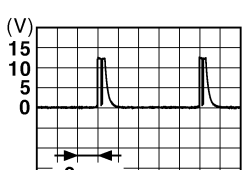

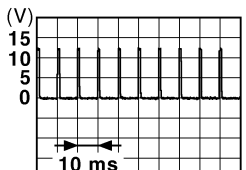
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
108 (R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right;">1.4 V</p>
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right;">1.3 V</p>
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right;">1.3 V</p>
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right;">1.3 V</p>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul>		

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
109 (W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 1.4 V
					Lighting switch PASS	 1.3 V
					Lighting switch 2ND	 1.3 V
					Front wiper switch INT	 1.3 V
					Front wiper switch HI	 1.3 V
					Pressed	0 V
110 (G)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	Not pressed	 1.1 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

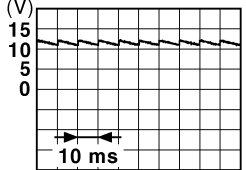
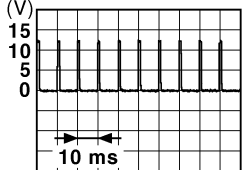

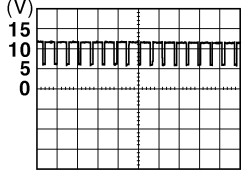
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
111 (Y)	Ground	Steering lock unit communication	Input/ Output	Steering lock	LOCK status	Battery voltage
					LOCK or UNLOCK	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia0066GB</p>
					For 15 seconds after UN- LOCK	Battery voltage
				15 seconds or later after UNLOCK	0 V	
113 (P)	Ground	Optical sensor signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
					When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
114 (R)	Ground	Clutch interlock switch	Input	Clutch interlock switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
116 (SB)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	—	Battery voltage	
118 (BR)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 2	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
				ICC brake hold relay (With ICC)	OFF	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage
119 (SB)	Ground	Front door lock as- sembly driver side (unlock sensor)	Input	Driver door	LOCK status	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p>
					UNLOCK status	0 V
					11.8 V	
121 (SB)	Ground	Key slot switch	Input	When Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot	Battery voltage	
				When Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot	0 V	
122 (P)	Ground	ACC feedback signal	Input	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	Battery voltage
123 (W)	Ground	IGN feedback signal	Input	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

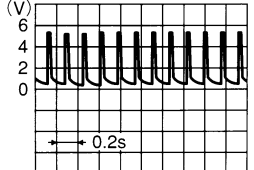

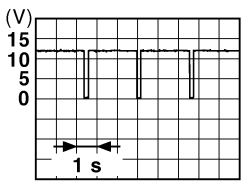
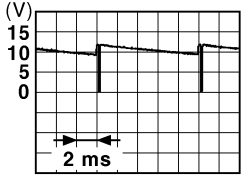
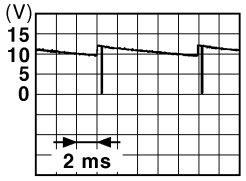
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
124 (LG)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">11.8 V</p>
				OFF (When passenger door closes)	0 V
129 (O)	Ground	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Input	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.1 V</p>
				CANCEL	0 V
132 (V)	Ground	Power window switch communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0013GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">10.2 V</p>
				Ignition switch OFF or ACC	0 V
133 (L)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button ignition switch illumination	<p><b>NOTE:</b> The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination brightening/dimming level.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0159GB</p>
				ON (When tail lamps OFF)	5.5 V
				ON (When tail lamps ON)	
				OFF	0 V
134 (LG)	Ground	LOCK indicator lamp	Output	LOCK indicator lamp	0 V
				OFF	Battery voltage
137 (O)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V
138 (V)	Ground	Receiver and sensor power supply output	Output	Ignition switch	0 V
				ACC or ON	5.0 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

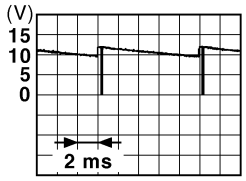
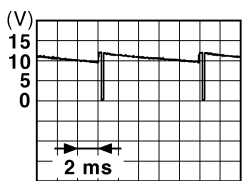
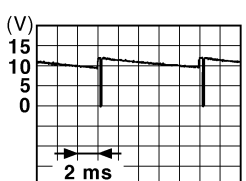
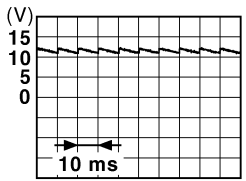
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
139 (L)	Ground	Tire pressure receiver signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	Standby state  OCC3881D	
				When receiving the signal from the transmitter  OCC3880D		
140 (GR)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position signal	Input	Selector lever	P or N position 12.0 V Except P and N positions 0 V	
				141 (R)	Ground	Security indicator signal
Blinking  JPMIA0014GB 11.3 V						
142 (BR)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST Lighting switch HI Lighting switch 2ND Turn signal switch RH  JPMIA0031GB 10.7 V	
143 (V)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4) Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7  JPMIA0032GB 10.7 V	

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
144 (G)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF		
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul>		
					10.7 V		
145 (L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V	
					Front wiper switch INT		
					Front wiper switch LO		
					Lighting switch AUTO		
					10.7 V		
146 (SB)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V	
					Front fog lamp switch ON		
					Lighting switch 2ND		
					Lighting switch PASS		
					Turn signal switch LH		
					10.7 V		
149 (W)	Ground	Tire pressure warn- ing check switch	Input	—	5 V		
150 (R)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (When driver door closes)		
					ON (When driver door opens)	0 V	
151 (G)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger relay	Output	Rear window de- fogger	Active	0 V	
					Not activated	Battery voltage	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

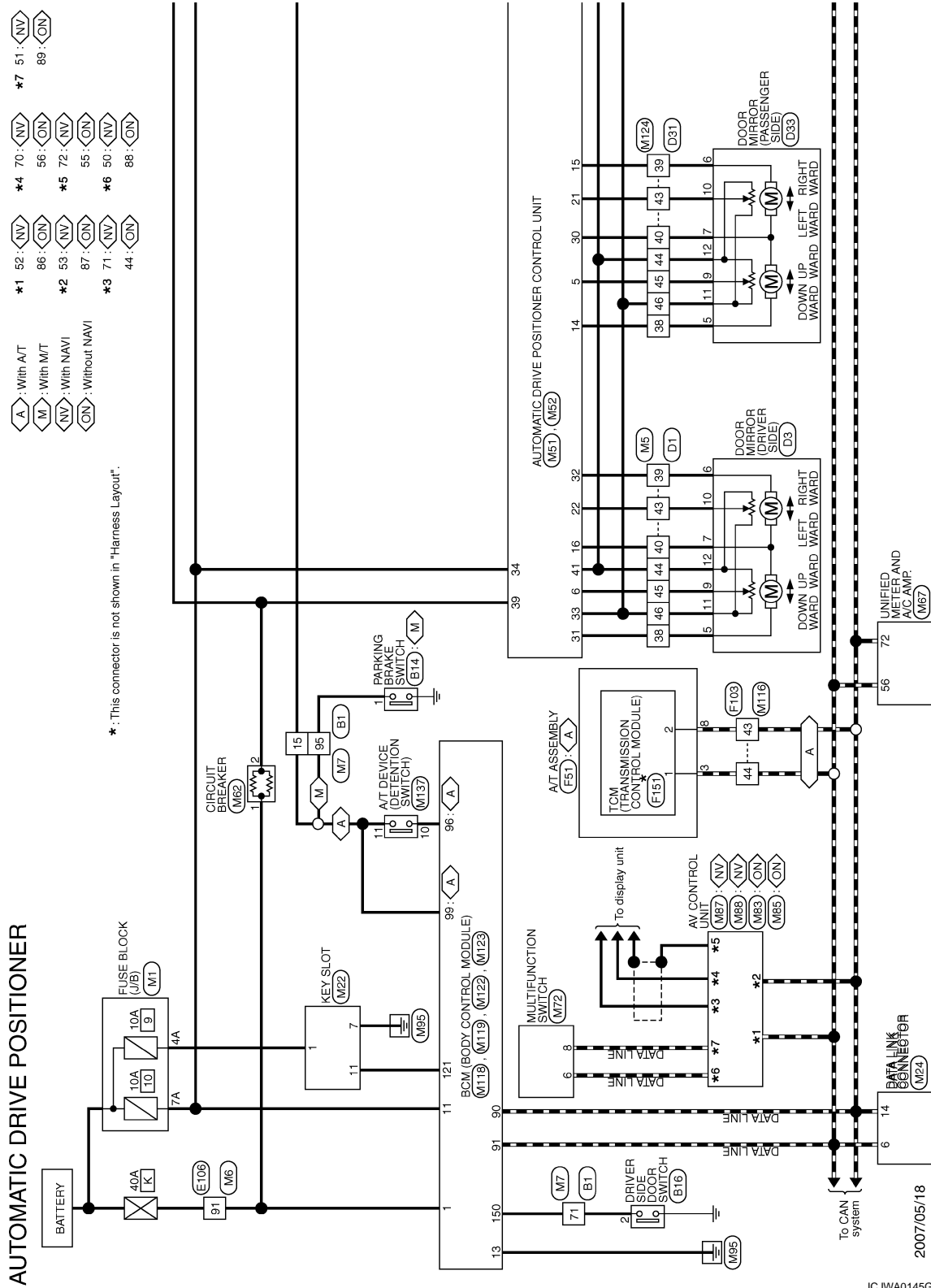
ADP

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM -

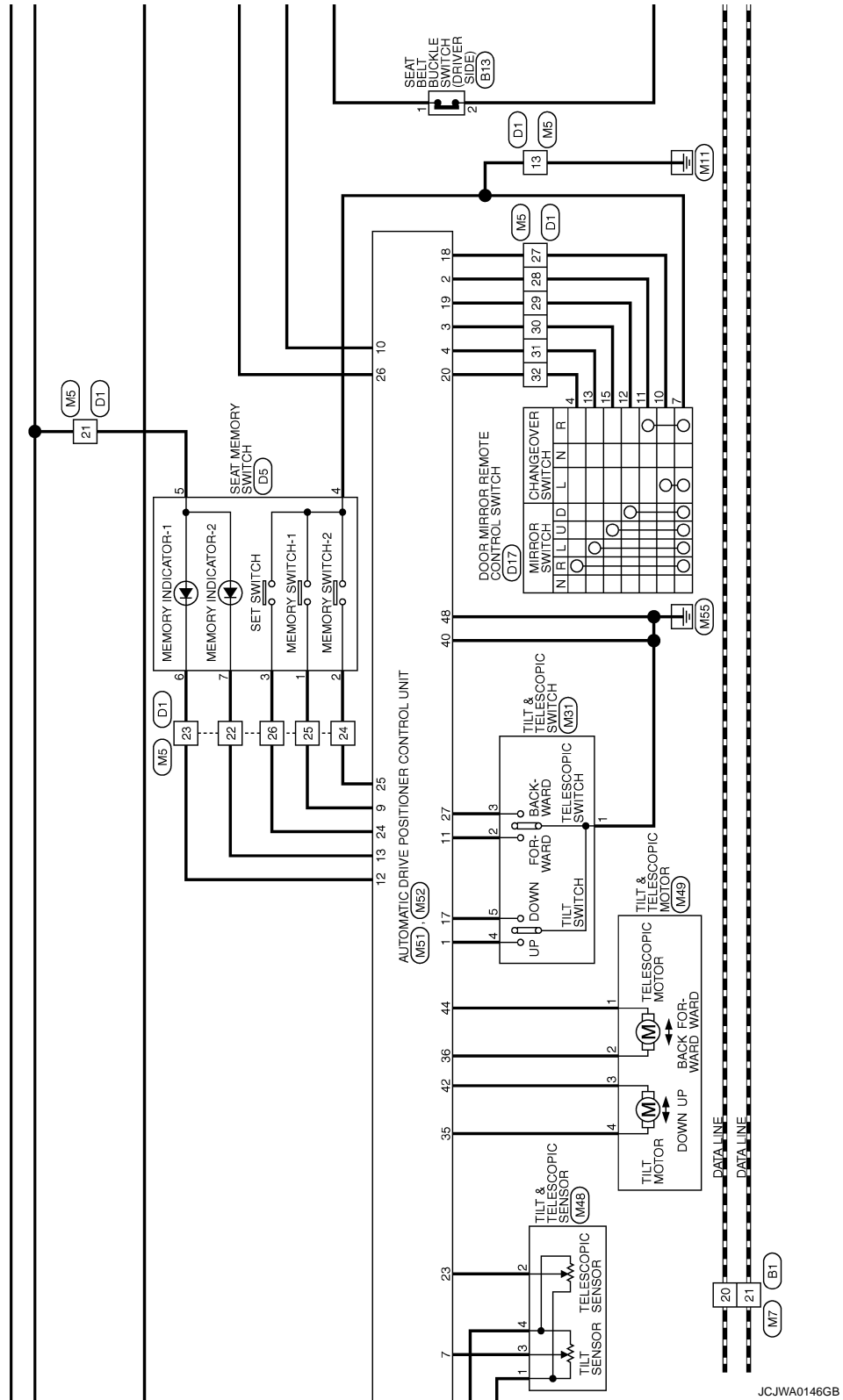
INFOID:000000001699886





# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



JCJWA0146GB

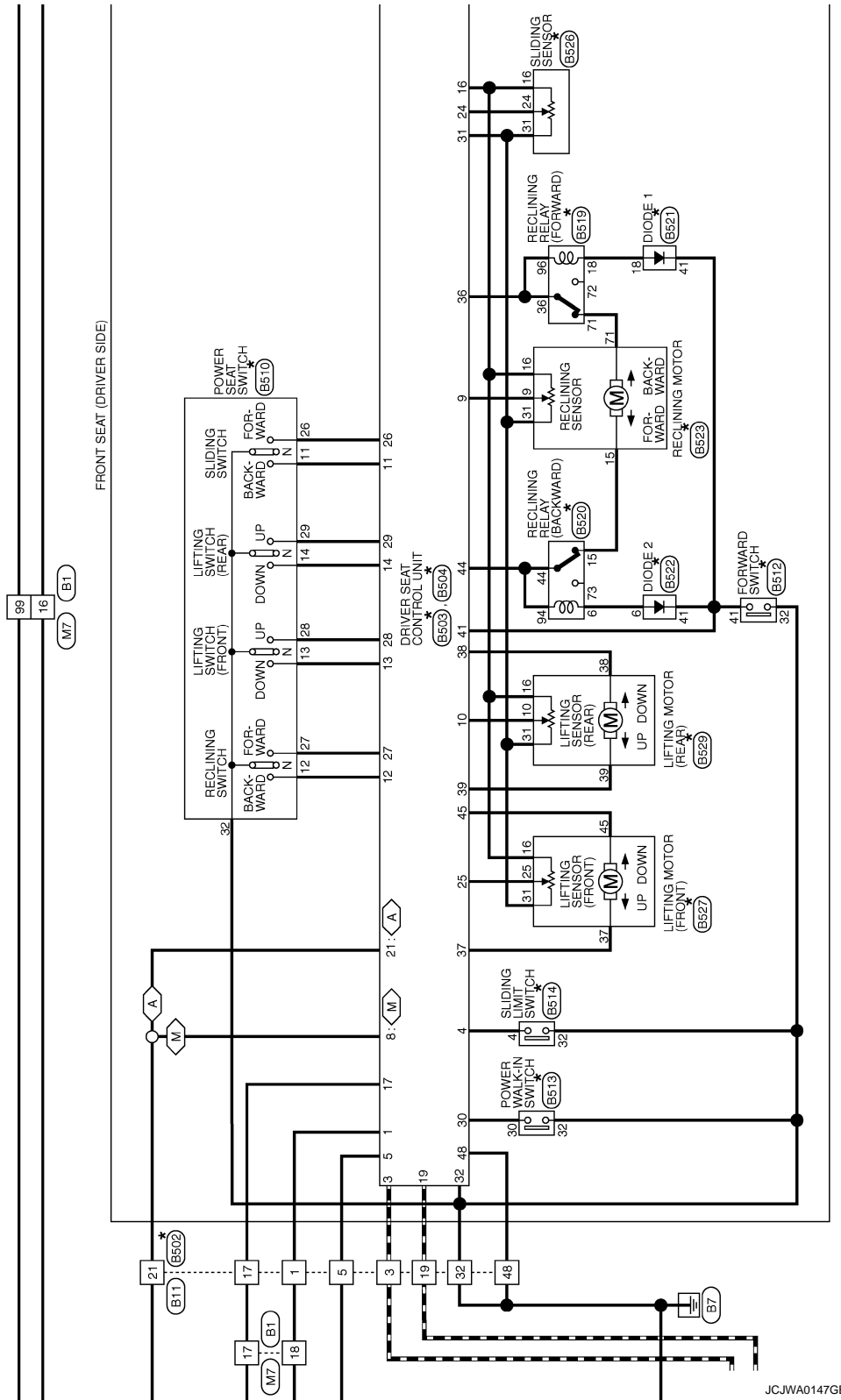
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

A : With A/T  
M : With M/T

\* : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



JCJWA0147GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

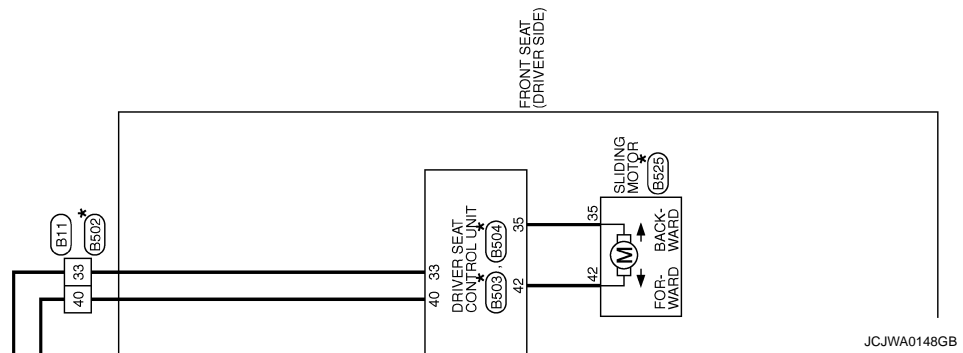
M

N

O

P

\*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

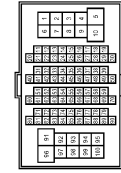


# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

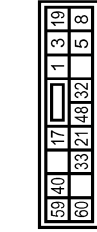
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8DFW-CS16-TM4



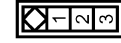
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	Y	-
16	BR	-
17	LG	-
18	G	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
71	V	-
95	V	-
99	SB	-

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
3	L	-
5	BR	-
17	LG	-
19	P	-
21	Y	-
32	B	-
33	SB	-
40	BR	-
48	B	-

Connector No.	B13
Connector Name	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	AC8FW



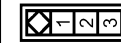
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH (M/T)
Connector Type	FR1FB-A



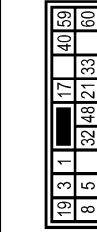
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	AC8FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	-

Connector No.	B502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	-
3	R/Y	-
5	L	-
17	Y/R	-
19	V	-
21	L/Y	-
32	B/W	-
33	R	-
40	R/W	-
48	B	-

Connector No.	B503
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH82FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	RX
3	R/Y	GAN-H
4	O/B	SLIDING LIMIT SW
5	L	BUCKLE SW
8	L/Y	PARKING BRAKE SW
9	W/G	PULSE (RECLING)
10	P/B	PULSE (RR LIFTING)
11	BR	SLIDING SW (BACKWARD)
12	SB	RECLING SW (BACKWARD)
13	LG/R	FRONT LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)
14	G/B	REAR LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)

Terminal No.	Color	Signal Name
16	O	VCC
17	Y/R	TX
19	V	GAN-L
21	L/Y	P RANGE SW
24	R	PULSE (SLIDING)
25	Y/B	PULSE (RR LIFTING)
26	Y	SLIDING SW (FORWARD)
27	R/G	RECLING SW (FORWARD)
28	W/B	FRONT LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
29	P/L	REAR LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
30	P	POWER WALK-IN SW
31	GR	SENSOR GND
32	B/W	GND (SIGNAL)

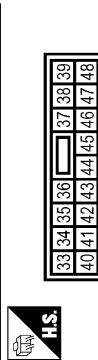
JCJWA0149GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

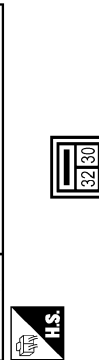
**AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER**

Connector No.	B504
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-GS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	R	BAT. (G/B)
35	W/R	SLIDING MOTOR (FORWARD)
36	G/Y	RECLINING MOTOR (FORWARD)
37	G/W	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
38	L/Y	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)
39	R/B	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
40	R/W	BAT. (FUSE)
41	R/W	FORWARD SW
42	W	SLIDING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
44	P	RECLINING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
45	L/R	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)

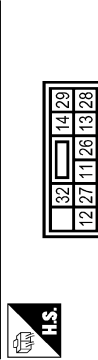
Connector No.	B513
Connector Name	POWER WALK-IN SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TK02MBF-P



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
30	P	-
32	B/W	-

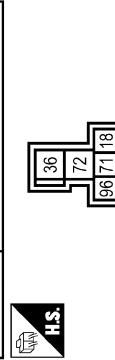
48	B	GND (POWER)
----	---	-------------

Connector No.	B510
Connector Name	POWER SEAT SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE) (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



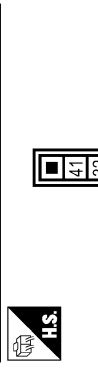
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	BR	-
12	SB	-
13	LG/R	-
14	G/B	-
26	Y	-
27	R/G	-
28	W/B	-
29	P/L	-
32	B/W	-

Connector No.	B519
Connector Name	RECLINING RELAY (FORWARD) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	MS03PF-M2



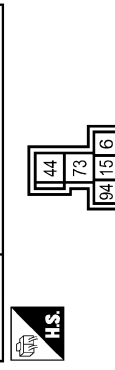
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	B	-
36	G/Y	-
71	W	-
72	-	-
86	G/Y	-

Connector No.	B512
Connector Name	FORWARD SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	S02MW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
32	B/W	-
41	Y/G	-

Connector No.	B520
Connector Name	RECLINING RELAY (BACKWARD) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	MS03PF-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	R	-
15	L	-
44	P	-
73	-	-
84	P	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B521
Connector Name	DIODE 1 (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	24335 CS900



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	Y/G	-
18	B	-
31	GR	-

Connector No.	B522
Connector Name	DIODE 2 (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	24335 CS900



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	Y/R	-
6	R	-

Connector No.	B523
Connector Name	RECLINING MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)
Connector Type	NS30FV-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	W/G	-
15	L	-
16	O	-
31	GR	-
71	W	-

Connector No.	B525
Connector Name	SLIDING MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	16988-0233



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	W/R	-
42	W	-

Connector No.	B526
Connector Name	SLIDING SENSOR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	6098 0241



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	-
24	R	-
31	GR	-

Connector No.	B521
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	NS30FV-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	-
25	Y/B	-
31	GR	-
37	G/W	-
45	L/R	-

Connector No.	B529
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (REAR) (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	NS30FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	P/B	-
16	O	-
31	GR	-
38	L/Y	-
39	R/B	-

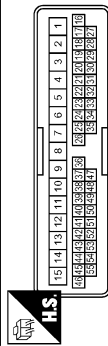
JCJWA0151GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

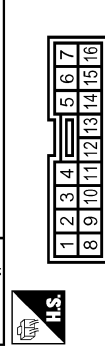
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	B	-
21	R	-
22	P	-
23	O	-
24	BR	-
25	SB	-
26	GR	-
27	GR	-
28	LG	-
29	G	-
30	Y	-

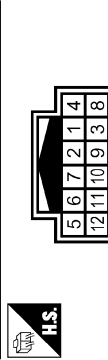
Connector No.	D17
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Type	TK16PBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
7	B	-
10	GR	-
11	LG	-
12	G	-
13	W	-
15	Y	-

31	W	-
32	BR	-
36	BR	-
38	GR	-
40	G	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



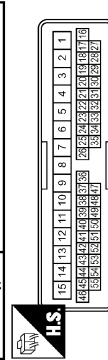
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	BR	-
6	GR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
7	G	- [With automatic drive positioner]
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	W	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	D33
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



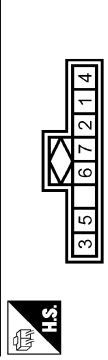
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	O	-
6	GR	-
7	G	-
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	W	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15



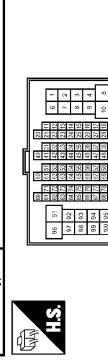
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
38	O	-
39	GR	-
40	G	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	SEAT MEMORY SWITCH
Connector Type	AB8BW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	BR	-
3	GR	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	O	-
7	P	-

Connector No.	E108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80PW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	W	-

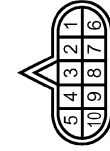
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

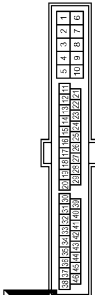
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-DG5



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	L	-
8	P	-

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10



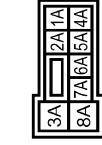
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	P	-
44	L	-

Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FEGY



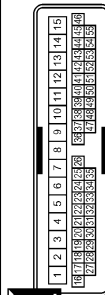
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	GAN-H
2	L/Y	GAN-L

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS36FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4A	P	-
7A	R	-

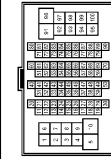
Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	B	-
21	W	-
22	P	-
23	O	-
24	LG	-
25	L	-
26	R	-
27	P	-
28	LG	-
29	SB	-
30	G	-

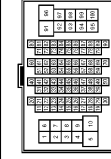
31	V	-
32	BR	-
38	G	-
39	L	-
40	Y	-
43	SB	-
44	Y	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	W	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	R	- [With A/T]
15	Y	- [With M/T]
16	BR	-
17	P	-
18	V	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
71	R	-
95	O	-
99	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]

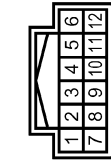


# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

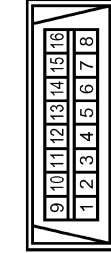
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH22FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	BAT
7	B	GND
11	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	L	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIIC SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	GR	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-

Connector No.	M48
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIIC SENSOR
Connector Type	TK04FW



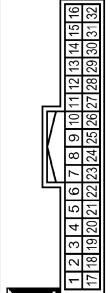
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	P	-
3	O	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	M49
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIIC MOTOR
Connector Type	NS04FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	O	-
4	L	-

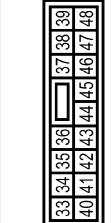
Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH22FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	TILT SW (UPWARD)
2	LG	MIRROR SELECT SW (RH)
3	G	MIRROR SW (UPWARD)
4	V	MIRROR SW (LEFTWARD)
5	R	MIRROR SENSOR (RH VERTICAL)
6	GR	MIRROR SENSOR (LH VERTICAL)
7	O	TILT SENSOR
8	L	ADDRESS1
10	V	TX (UPARD)
11	GR	TELESCOPIC SW (FRONTWARD)
12	O	IND1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	P	IND2
14	W	MIRROR MOTOR (RH VERTICAL) [Wth A-T]
14	BR	MIRROR MOTOR (RH VERTICAL) [Wth M-T]
15	O	MIRROR MOTOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
16	Y	MIRROR MOTOR (LH COMMON)
17	BR	TILT SW (DOWNWARD)
18	P	MIRROR SELECT SW (LH)
19	SB	MIRROR SW (DOWNWARD)
20	BR	MIRROR SW (RIGHTWARD)
21	L	MIRROR SENSOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
22	SB	MIRROR SENSOR (LH HORIZONTAL)
23	P	TELESCOPIC SENSOR
24	R	SET SW
25	LG	ADDRESSZ
26	P	RX (UART)
27	G	TELESCOPIC SW (BACKWARD)
30	SB	MIRROR MOTOR (RH COMMON)
31	G	MIRROR MOTOR (LH VERTICAL)
32	L	MIRROR MOTOR (LH HORIZONTAL)

Connector No.	M52
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	W	POWER SUPPLY (SENSOR)
34	V	BAT (FUSE)
35	L	TILT MOTOR (UPWARD)
36	GR	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (FORWARD)
39	W	BAT (C/B)
40	B	GND (SENSOR)
41	Y	GND (SENSOR)
42	O	TILT MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
44	G	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (BACKWARD)
48	B	END POWER

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

JCJWA0154GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

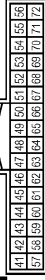
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M62
Connector Name	CIRCUIT BREAKER
Connector Type	TH2FW-F-LC



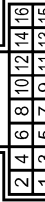
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



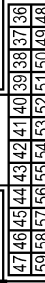
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	CAN-H
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



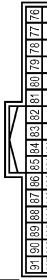
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	SB	AV COMM (H)
8	W	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	M83
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
44	G	COMM (DISP->CONT)
55	SHIELD	SHIELD
56	L	COMM (CONT->DISP)

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
86	L	CAN-H
87	P	CAN-L
88	V	AV COMM (H)
89	LG	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	M87
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
50	V	AV COMM (H)
51	LG	AV COMM (L)
52	L	CAN-H
53	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M88
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
70	BR	COMM (CONT->DISP)
71	Y	COMM (DISP->CONT)
72	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MP-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	P	-
44	L	-

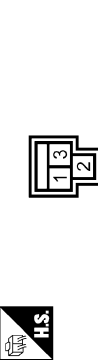
JCJWA0155GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

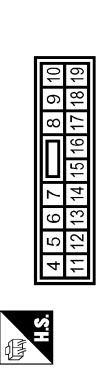
## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	IM31EP-LC



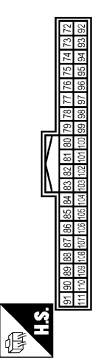
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



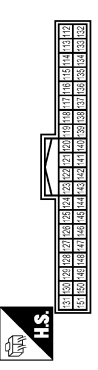
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	R	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GND

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



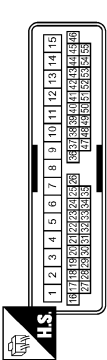
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
96	GR	A/T DEVICE
99	R	SHFT P

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-NH



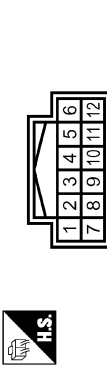
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
121	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL
150	R	DOOR SW (DR)

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
38	W	- [With A/T]
39	BR	- [With M/T]
40	SB	-
43	L	-
44	Y	-
45	R	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	M137
Connector Name	A/T DEVICE
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	GR	-
11	R	-

## Fail Safe

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2190: NATS ANTENA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JCJWA0156GB

INFOID:000000001911542

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit steering lock	When normal vehicle speed signals have been received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 500 ms
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter control relay signal</li> <li>• Starter relay status signal</li> </ul>
B2563: HI VOLTAGE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhibit engine cranking</li> <li>• Inhibit steering lock</li> </ul>	500 ms after the power supply voltage decreases to less than 18 V
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever P position switch signal</li> <li>• P range signal (CAN)</li> </ul>
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>• Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage)</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 4 /h or more</li> </ul>
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>• Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage)</li> <li>• Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> </ul>
B2604: PNP SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status 1               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: P and N position (battery voltage)</li> <li>- P range signal or N range signal (CAN): ON</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Status 2               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> <li>- P range signal and N range signal (CAN): OFF</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
B2605: PNP SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch is in the ON position               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Power position: IGN</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> <li>- Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): OFF</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Status 2               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (battery voltage)</li> <li>- PNP switch signal (CAN): ON</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
B2606: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering lock relay signal (Request signal)</li> <li>• Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal)</li> </ul>
B2607: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering lock relay signal (Request signal)</li> <li>• Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal)</li> </ul>

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter motor relay control signal</li> <li>• Starter relay status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>
B2609: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhibit engine cranking</li> <li>• Inhibit steering lock</li> </ul>	When the following steering lock conditions agree <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BCM steering lock control status</li> <li>• Steering lock condition No. 1 signal status</li> <li>• Steering lock condition No. 2 signal status</li> </ul>
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IGN relay (IPDM E/R) control signal: OFF (Battery voltage)</li> <li>• Ignition ON signal (CAN to IPDM E/R): OFF (Request signal)</li> <li>• Ignition ON signal (CAN from IPDM E/R): OFF (Condition signal)</li> </ul>
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Maintains the power supply position attained at the time of DTC detection	When any of the following conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power position changes to ACC</li> <li>• Receives engine status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>
B2612: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhibit engine cranking</li> <li>• Inhibit steering lock</li> </ul>	When any of the following conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally</li> <li>• The BCM steering lock control status matches the steering lock status recognized by the steering lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R)</li> </ul>
B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the starter motor relay control inside BCM becomes normal
B2618: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control inside BCM becomes normal
B2619: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the steering lock unit power supply output control inside BCM becomes normal
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	Inhibit engine cranking	BCM initialization
B26E1: ENG STATE NO RECIV	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power position changes to ACC</li> <li>• Receives engine status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP

### DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000001911543

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2562: LOW VOLTAGE</li> <li>• B2563: HI VOLTAGE</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2190: NATS ANTENA AMP</li> <li>• B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY</li> <li>• B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM</li> </ul>

K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Priority	DTC
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L</li> <li>• B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM</li> <li>• B2553: IGNITION RELAY</li> <li>• B2555: STOP LAMP</li> <li>• B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B2557: VEHICLE SPEED</li> <li>• B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY</li> <li>• B2601: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2602: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS</li> <li>• B2604: PNP SW</li> <li>• B2605: PNP SW</li> <li>• B2606: S/L RELAY</li> <li>• B2607: S/L RELAY</li> <li>• B2608: STARTER RELAY</li> <li>• B2609: S/L STATUS</li> <li>• B260A: IGNITION RELAY</li> <li>• B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT</li> <li>• B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT</li> <li>• B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT</li> <li>• B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST</li> <li>• B2611: ACC RELAY</li> <li>• B2612: S/L STATUS</li> <li>• B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC</li> <li>• B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC</li> <li>• B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC</li> <li>• B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC</li> <li>• B2618: BCM</li> <li>• B2619: BCM</li> <li>• B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B261E: VEHICLE TYPE</li> <li>• B26E1: ENG STATE NO RECIV</li> <li>• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR</li> <li>• U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL</li> <li>• C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR</li> <li>• C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR</li> <li>• C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL</li> <li>• C1708: [NO DATA] FL</li> <li>• C1709: [NO DATA] FR</li> <li>• C1710: [NO DATA] RR</li> <li>• C1711: [NO DATA] RL</li> <li>• C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1720: [CODE ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1721: [CODE ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1722: [CODE ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1723: [CODE ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL</li> <li>• C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR</li> <li>• C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR</li> <li>• C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL</li> <li>• C1734: CONTROL UNIT</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> </ul>

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000001911544

### NOTE:

The details of time display are as follows.

- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. The details of Freeze Frame Data and IGN Counter. Refer to [BCS-13, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	—	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-33</a>
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-34</a>
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG	—	—	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-35</a>
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	×	×	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-54</a>
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	×	×	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-55</a>
B2190: NATS ANTENA AMP	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-46</a>
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-49</a>
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-50</a>
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-52</a>
B2553: IGNITION RELAY	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">PCS-50</a>
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-58</a>
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-60</a>
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-62</a>
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-63</a>
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-36</a>
B2563: HI VOLTAGE	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">BCS-37</a>
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-64</a>
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-67</a>
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-69</a>
B2604: PNP SW	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-72</a>
B2605: PNP SW	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-74</a>
B2606: S/L RELAY	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-76</a>
B2607: S/L RELAY	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-77</a>
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-79</a>
B2609: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-81</a>
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-52</a>
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-85</a>
B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-86</a>
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-87</a>
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-88</a>
B2611: ACC RELAY	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">PCS-54</a>
B2612: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-90</a>
B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-57</a>
B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-60</a>

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-63</a>
B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-94</a>
B2618: BCM	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-66</a>
B2619: BCM	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-96</a>
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-97</a>
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	×	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	<a href="#">SEC-100</a>
B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-59</a>
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-61</a>
B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-63</a>
B26E1: ENG STATE NO RES	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-89</a>
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-15</a>
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-15</a>
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-15</a>
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-15</a>
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-17</a>
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-17</a>
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-17</a>
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-17</a>
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-20</a>
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-20</a>
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-20</a>
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-20</a>
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-23</a>
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-23</a>
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-23</a>
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-23</a>
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-25</a>
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-25</a>
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-25</a>
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-25</a>
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-28</a>
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-28</a>
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-28</a>
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-28</a>
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-31</a>
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-32</a>



# ADP SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### ADP SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000001693798

The diagnostics item numbers show the sequence for inspection. Inspection in order from item 1.

Order	Function	Operation procedure	Symptom	Diagnostic item	Reference page
1	Memory function	Perform memory storage (Refer to <a href="#">ADP-11.</a> ) and memory operation (Refer to <a href="#">ADP-29.</a> ).	All parts do not operate in memory function.	—	<a href="#">ADP-218</a>
			Memory indicator 1 or 2 does not operate.	—	<a href="#">ADP-220</a>
2	Manual function	Perform manual function (Refer to <a href="#">ADP-19.</a> ).	All components of power seat do not operate.	—	<a href="#">ADP-221</a>
3	Manual function and memory function	Perform manual function (Refer to <a href="#">ADP-19.</a> ) and memory function (Refer to <a href="#">ADP-11.</a> ).	Manual function or memory function does not operate. (for specific part)	Sliding	<a href="#">ADP-222</a>
				Reclining	<a href="#">ADP-223</a>
				Lifting (front)	<a href="#">ADP-224</a>
				Lifting (rear)	<a href="#">ADP-225</a>
				Steering tilt	<a href="#">ADP-226</a>
				Steering telescopic	<a href="#">ADP-227</a>
Door mirror	<a href="#">ADP-228</a>				
4	Power walk-in function	Perform power walk-in function (Refer to <a href="#">ADP-39.</a> ).	Power walk-in function does not operate.	—	<a href="#">ADP-229</a>
5	Seat synchronization function	Perform seat synchronization function (Refer to <a href="#">ADP-24.</a> ).	Seat synchronization function does not operate.	—	<a href="#">ADP-231</a>
6	Intelligent Key inter lock function	Perform Intelligent Key inter lock function (Refer to <a href="#">ADP-34.</a> ).	Intelligent Key inter lock function does not operate.	—	<a href="#">ADP-232</a>
7	All functions	—	All functions do not operate.	—	<a href="#">ADP-233</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
ADP  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ALL PARTS DO NOT OPERATE IN MEMORY FUNCTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## ALL PARTS DO NOT OPERATE IN MEMORY FUNCTION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728287

---

#### 1. CHECK MEMORY FUNCTION

Check memory function.

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Memory function is normal.

NO >> GO TO 2.

---

#### 2. CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

Check seat memory switch.

Refer to [ADP-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace seat memory switch.

---

#### 3. CHECK AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check automatic drive positioner control unit power supply and ground circuit.

Refer to [ADP-64, "AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

---

#### 4. PERFORM INITIALIZATION AND MEMORY STORING PROCEDURE

1. Perform initialization procedure.

Refer to [ADP-10, "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

2. Perform memory storing procedure.

Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

3. Check memory function.

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Memory function is normal.

NO >> GO TO 5.

---

#### 5. CHECK FORWARD SWITCH

Check forward switch.

Refer to [ADP-73, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

---

#### 6. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH/PARKING SWITCH

Check detention switch/parking switch.

Refer to [ADP-91, "Component Function Check"](#). (A/T models)

Refer to [ADP-93, "Component Function Check"](#). (M/T models)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

---

#### 7. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Perform initialization procedure.

Refer to [ADP-10, "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

2. Perform memory storing procedure.

Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

3. Check the operation again.

# ALL PARTS DO NOT OPERATE IN MEMORY FUNCTION

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Refer to [ADP-29. "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

## MEMORY INDICATE DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

### MEMORY INDICATE DOES NOT OPERATE

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728222

#### 1. CHECK MEMORY INDICATOR

---

Check memory indicator.

Refer to [ADP-140, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

# ALL COMPONENTS OF POWER SEAT DO NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## ALL COMPONENTS OF POWER SEAT DO NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001841441

#### 1. CHECK POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

---

Check power seat switch ground circuit.  
Refer to [ADP-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# MANUAL FUNCTION OR MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## MANUAL FUNCTION OR MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE SEAT SLIDING

### SEAT SLIDING : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728251

#### 1.CHECK SLIDING MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 2.CHECK SLIDING OPERATION IN MANUAL FUNCTION

Check sliding operation in manual function.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 3.CHECK SLIDING OPERATION IN MEMORY FUNCTION

Check sliding operation in memory function.

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK SLIDING SENSOR

Check sliding sensor.

Refer to [ADP-95, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 5.CHECK SLIDING SWITCH

Check sliding switch.

Refer to [ADP-65, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 6.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR

Check sliding motor.

Refer to [ADP-118, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 7.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Manual function)

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Memory function)

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## SEAT RECLINING

# MANUAL FUNCTION OR MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## SEAT RECLINING : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728273

### 1.CHECK RECLINING MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

### 2.CHECK RECLINING OPERATION IN MANUAL FUNCTION

Check reclining operation in manual function.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 3.CHECK RECLINING OPERATION IN MEMORY FUNCTION

Check reclining operation in memory function.

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK RECLINING SENSOR

Check reclining sensor.

Refer to [ADP-98, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

### 5.CHECK RECLINING SWITCH

Check reclining switch.

Refer to [ADP-67, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

### 6.CHECK RECLINING RELAY

Check reclining relay.

Refer to [ADP-135, "FORWARD : Diagnosis Procedure"](#). (forward)

Refer to [ADP-137, "BACKWARD : Diagnosis Procedure"](#). (backward)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

### 7.CHECK FORWARD SWITCH

Check forward switch.

Refer to [ADP-73, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

### 8.CHECK RECLINING MOTOR

Check reclining motor.

Refer to [ADP-120, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

# MANUAL FUNCTION OR MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

### 9.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Check the operation again.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Manual function)

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Memory function)

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### SEAT LIFTING (FRONT)

#### SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728276

### 1.CHECK LIFTING (FRONT) MECHANISM

---

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

### 2.CHECK LIFTING (FRONT) OPERATION IN MANUAL FUNCTION

---

Check lifting (front) operation in manual function.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 3.CHECK LIFTING (FRONT) OPERATION IN MEMORY FUNCTION

---

Check lifting (front) operation in memory function.

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

---

Check lifting sensor (front).

Refer to [ADP-101, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

### 5.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

---

Check lifting switch (front).

Refer to [ADP-69, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

### 6.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

---

Check lifting motor (front).

Refer to [ADP-122, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.



# MANUAL FUNCTION OR MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## 7.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Manual function)

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Memory function)

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## SEAT LIFTING (REAR)

### SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728277

## 1.CHECK LIFTING (REAR) MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

## 2.CHECK LIFTING (REAR) OPERATION IN MANUAL FUNCTION

Check lifting (rear) operation in manual function.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 3.CHECK LIFTING (REAR) OPERATION IN MEMORY FUNCTION

Check lifting (rear) operation in memory function.

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

Check lifting sensor (rear).

Refer to [ADP-104, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

## 5.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

Check lifting switch (rear).

Refer to [ADP-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

## 6.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

Check lifting motor (rear).

Refer to [ADP-124, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

## 7.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

# MANUAL FUNCTION OR MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Manual operation)

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Memory function)

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit.

## STEERING TILT

### STEERING TILT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728278

#### 1.CHECK STEERING TILT MECHANISM

---

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repaire or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 2.CHECK STEERING TILT OPERATION IN MANUAL FUNCTION

---

Check steering tilt operation in manual function.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 3.CHECK STEERING TILT OPERATION IN MEMORY FUNCTION

---

Check steering tilt operation in memory function.

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK TILT SENSOR

---

Check steering tilt sensor.

Refer to [ADP-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repaire or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 5.CHECK TILT SWITCH

---

Check tilt switch.

Refer to [ADP-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repaire or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 6.CHECK TILT MOTOR

---

Check tilt motor.

Refer to [ADP-126, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repaire or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 7.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Check the operation again.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Manual function)

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Memory function)

Is the result normal?

# MANUAL FUNCTION OR MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## STEERING TELESCOPIC

### STEERING TELESCOPIC : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728279

#### 1.CHECK STEERING TELESCOPIC MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 2.CHECK STEERING TELESCOPIC OPERATION IN MANUAL FUNCTION

Check steering telescopic operation in manual function.

Refer to [ADP-19. "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 3.CHECK STEERING TELESCOPIC OPERATION IN MEMORY FUNCTION

Check steering telescopic operation in memory function.

Refer to [ADP-29. "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR

Check steering telescopic sensor.

Refer to [ADP-110. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 5.CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH

Check telescopic switch.

Refer to [ADP-83. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 6.CHECK TELESCOPIC MOTOR

Check telescopic motor.

Refer to [ADP-128. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 7.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Refer to [ADP-19. "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Manual function)

Refer to [ADP-29. "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Memory function)

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# MANUAL FUNCTION OR MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## DOOR MIRROR

### DOOR MIRROR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728280

#### 1. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MECHANISM

---

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 2. CHECK DOOR MIRROR OPERATION IN MANUAL FUNCTION

---

Check door mirror operation in manual function.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 3. CHECK DOOR MIRROR OPERATION IN MEMORY FUNCTION

---

Check door mirror operation in memory function.

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4. CHECK MIRROR SENSOR

---

Check mirror sensor.

Refer to [ADP-113, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#). (Driver side)

Refer to [ADP-115, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#). (Passenger side)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 5. CHECK MIRROR SWITCH

---

Check mirror switch.

Refer to [MIR-10, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 6. CHECK MIRROR MOTOR

---

Check mirror motor.

Refer to [ADP-130, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 7. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Check the operation again.

Refer to [ADP-19, "MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Manual function)

Refer to [ADP-29, "MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description"](#). (Memory function)

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728283

#### 1. CHECK POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION

Check power walk-in function.

Refer to [ADP-39, "POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Power walk-in function is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM INITIALIZATION PROCEDURE

1. Perform initialization procedure.

Refer to [ADP-10, "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

2. Check power walk-in function.

Refer to [ADP-39, "POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Power walk-in function is normal.

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK POWER WALK-IN SWITCH

Check power walk-in switch.

Refer to [ADP-79, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 4. CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH

Check seat belt buckle switch.

Refer to [ADP-75, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 5. CHECK FORWARD SWITCH

Check forward switch.

Refer to [ADP-73, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 6. CHECK SLIDING LIMIT SWITCH

Check sliding limit switch.

Refer to [ADP-77, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 7. CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Check driver side door switch.

Refer to [ADP-89, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 8. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

## POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Refer to [ADP-39. "POWER WALK-IN FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728282

---

#### 1.CHECK SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION

Check seat synchronization function.

Refer to [ADP-24, "SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Seat synchronization is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2.

---

#### 2.CHECK SYSTEM SETTING

Check system setting.

Refer to [ADP-12, "SYSTEM SETTING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Synchronization function is normal.

NO >> GO TO 3.

---

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Refer to [ADP-24, "SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728284

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

---

Check door lock function.

Refer to [DLK-158, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

#### 2. PERFORM MEMORY STORING PROCEDURE

---

1. Perform memory storing procedure.

Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

2. Check Intelligent Key interlock function.

Refer to [ADP-34, "INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key inter lock function is normal.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).



# ALL FUNCTIONS DO NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## ALL FUNCTIONS DO NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001728220

#### 1. POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

---

Check power supply and ground circuit for driver seat control unit.

Refer to [ADP-63, "DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunction part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

#### Description

INFOID:000000001693799

The following symptoms are normal operations, and they do not indicate a malfunction.

Symptom	Cause	Action to take	Reference page
Seat synchronization function does not operate.	The synchronization function will not operate if the steering (tilt, telescopic) or the door mirror moves to the operating end while the seat synchronization function is operating.	Perform the memory function or drive the vehicle at more than 7km/h (4 MPH).	<a href="#">ADP-24</a>
	Seat adjustment load has exceed any of the volumes below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat sliding: 76 mm</li> <li>• Seat reclining: 9.1 degrees</li> <li>• Seat lifting (rear): 20 mm</li> </ul>	—	—
Side support or lumbar support does not perform memory operation.	The side support and the lumbar support are controlled independently with no link to the automatic drive positioner system.	—	Side support: <a href="#">SE-23</a>
			Lumbar support: <a href="#">SE-25</a>
Memory function, power walk-in function, seat synchronization function, or Intelligent Key interlock function does not operate.	The operating conditions are not fulfilled.	Fulfill the operation conditions.	Memory function: <a href="#">ADP-29</a>
			Power walk-in function: <a href="#">ADP-39</a>
			Seat synchronization function: <a href="#">ADP-24</a>
			Intelligent Key interlock function: <a href="#">ADP-34</a>

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000001911673

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIRBAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIRBAG".**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

#### Service

INFOID:000000001693801

- When removing or installing various parts, place a cloth or padding onto the vehicle body to prevent scratches.
- Handle trim, molding, instruments, grille, etc. carefully during removing or installing. Be careful not to oil or damage them.
- Apply sealing compound where necessary when installing parts.
- When applying sealing compound, be careful that the sealing compound does not protrude from parts.
- When replacing any metal parts (for example body outer panel, members, etc.), be sure to take rust prevention measures.

#### Work

INFOID:000000001693802

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and keep them.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After re-installation is completed, be sure to check that each part works normally.
- Follow the steps below to clean components.
  - Water soluble foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the fouled area.  
Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
  - Oily foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%), and wipe the fouled area.  
Then dip a cloth into fresh water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the detergent off. Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol, and gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

## ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

### DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

#### Exploded View

INFOID:000000001693804

Refer to [SE-149, "Exploded View"](#).

#### Removal and Installation

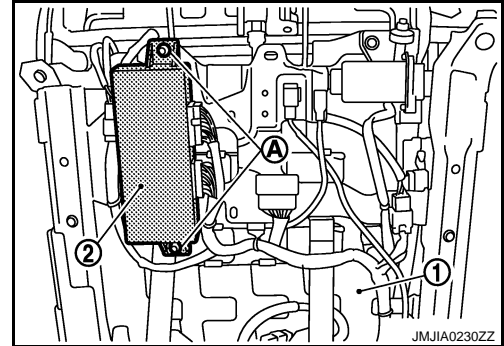
INFOID:000000001693805

#### REMOVAL

##### **CAUTION:**

**When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.**

1. Remove driver seat (1). Refer to [SE-152, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove mounting bolts (A).
3. Remove driver seat control unit (2).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Be sure to clamp the harness to the right place.**

##### **NOTE:**

After installing driver seat, perform additional service when replacing control unit. Refer to [ADP-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000001693806

Refer to [IP-11, "Exploded View"](#).

### Removal and Installation

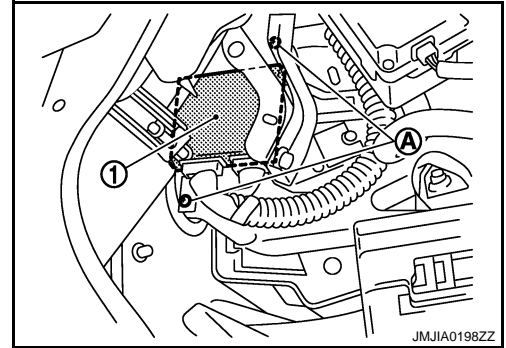
INFOID:000000001693807

#### REMOVAL

##### **CAUTION:**

**When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.**

1. Remove battery negative terminal.
2. Remove instrument driver lower panel. Refer to [IP-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove screws (A).
4. Remove automatic drive positioner control unit (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Be sure to clump the harness to the right place.**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

## SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000001693808

Refer to [INT-11, "Exploded View"](#)

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001693809

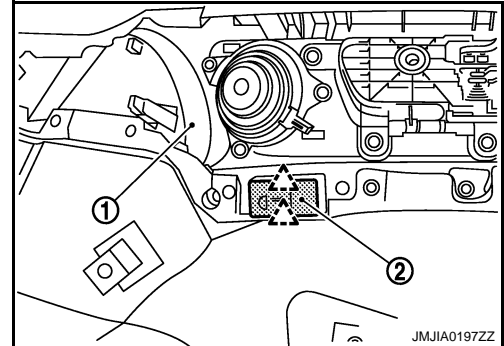
#### REMOVAL

##### **CAUTION:**

**When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.**

1. Disconnect battery negative terminal.
2. Remove front door finisher (1). Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Press pawls and remove seat memory switch (2) from front door finisher (1).

 Pawl



#### INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Be sure to clump the harness to the right place.**

# POWER SEAT SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

## POWER SEAT SWITCH

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000001693810

Refer to [SE-149, "Exploded View"](#).

### Removal and Installation

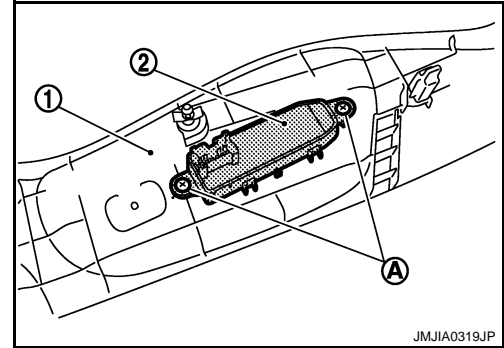
INFOID:000000001693811

#### REMOVAL

##### **CAUTION:**

**When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.**

1. Remove seat cushion outer finisher (1). Refer to [SE-152, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws (A).
3. Remove power seat switch (2) from seat cushion outer finisher (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Be sure to clump the harness to the right place.**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP

# SIDE SUPPORT SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

## SIDE SUPPORT SWITCH

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000001693812

Refer to [SE-149. "Exploded View"](#)

### Removal and Installation

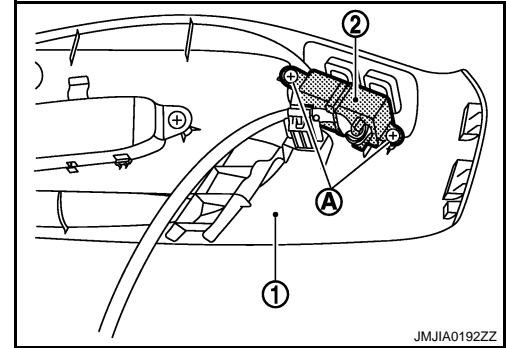
INFOID:000000001693813

#### REMOVAL

**CAUTION:**

**When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.**

1. Remove seat cushion outer finisher (1). Refer to [SE-152. "Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Remove screws (A).
3. Remove side support switch (2) from seat cushion outer finisher.



#### INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to clump the harness to the right place.**



# TILT&TELESCOPIC SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

## TILT&TELESCOPIC SWITCH

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000001693814

Refer to [JP-11, "Exploded View"](#).

### Removal and Installation

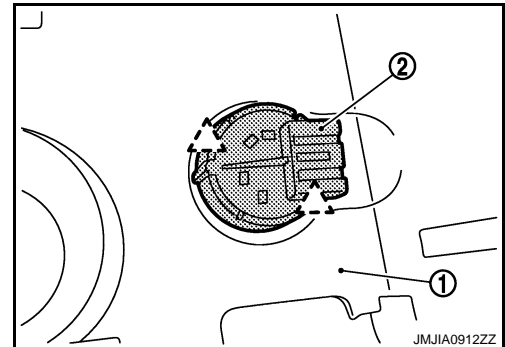
INFOID:000000001693815

#### REMOVAL

##### **CAUTION:**

**When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.**

1. Disconnect battery negative terminal.
2. Remove steering column mask (1). Refer to [IP-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Press pawls and remove tilt & telescopic switch (2) from steering column mask (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Be sure to clump the harness to the right place.**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ADP